

## **Server Administration Guide**

Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway

Version 2.1.0.3 (OUAF 4.2.0.3)

E63091-01

May 2015

**ORACLE®**

Server Administration Guide, Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway, Version 2.1.0.3 (OUAF 4.2.0.3)

E63091-01

Copyright © 2007-2015 Oracle. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Oracle

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for:

(a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

---

---

# Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Updates to This Documentation</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Other Documentation</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Architecture</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Roles and Features</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Client.....	5
Web Application Server .....	6
Business Application Server .....	7
Database Server .....	7
<b>Concepts</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Environment</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Administration User Id and Group</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Native Support vs Embedded Support</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Directory Structure</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Software Directory Structure</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Directory Permissions .....	16
<b>Output Structure</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Environment Variables</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Common Application Logs</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Automated Backup of Log files .....	20
<b>Attaching to an Environment</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>Utilities</b> .....	<b>22</b>
splenviron – Set Environment variables .....	22
configureEnv – Setup Environment settings.....	24
spl – Start/Stop Environment .....	24
genappvieweritems – generate AppViewer .....	26
initialSetup – Maintain Configuration Settings .....	27
iwsdeploy - Inbound Web Services Deployment.....	29
<b>Common Operations</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>Starting an Environment</b> .....	<b>30</b>
Starting All Tiers on a Single Server .....	30
Starting/Stopping at Boot Time (UNIX/Linux) .....	31
<b>Stopping an Environment</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Stopping All Tiers on a Single Server .....	35
<b>Monitoring</b> .....	<b>37</b>
<b>Monitoring Regimes</b> .....	<b>37</b>
<b>Monitoring Client Machines</b> .....	<b>38</b>
Monitoring The Desktop.....	38
Client Debug facility.....	39
<b>Monitoring Web/business Application Server</b> .....	<b>41</b>
<b>JMX Based Monitoring</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Web Application Server JMX Reference .....	42
Business Application Server JMX Reference .....	52
Web Services JMX Reference .....	55
JMX Security.....	56
Extending JMX Security.....	57
Execution Dump Format .....	57

Service Lists .....	58
Resetting Statistics .....	59
<b>Database Connection Monitoring.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Configuration .....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Global Configuration Files.....</b>	<b>61</b>
cistab - Global Configuration Files .....	61
ENVIRON.INI - Environment Configuration File.....	62
Extracting Information from ENVIRON.INI for Scripts .....	62
Server Jar File (ouaf_jar_versions.txt).....	63
<b>Web Browser Configuration .....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Web Application Server Configuration.....</b>	<b>65</b>
Caveat .....	65
Web Application Server Concepts.....	65
Web Applications .....	65
Web Application Server Configuration Files .....	65
Web Application Server Configuration Process .....	70
Quick Reference Guide for Web Application Server Configuration.....	74
User Interface Backward Compatibility Settings .....	75
Web Application Server Deployment Process.....	76
<b>Business Application Server Configuration.....</b>	<b>77</b>
Business Application Server Concepts.....	79
Business Application Server Configuration Process .....	79
Quick Reference Guide for Business Application Server Configuration.....	81
Business Application Server Deployment Process.....	82
Business Application Server Configuration Files .....	83
<b>Inbound Web Services Configuration .....</b>	<b>86</b>
Enabling Inbound Web Services .....	86
Inbound Web Services Concepts .....	88
Inbound Web Services Configuration Process.....	89
Quick Reference Guide for Inbound Web Services Configuration .....	91
Inbound Web Services Deployment Process .....	91
Inbound Web Services Configuration Files.....	92
<b>Miscellaneous Operations And Configuration.....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Enabling Email Logging from Log4j .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Overriding the default Oracle database connection information .....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Automatic shunning of Child COBOL JVM's.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Cache Management .....</b>	<b>97</b>
Server Cache.....	97
Client Cache.....	99
<b>Oracle WebLogic: Expanded or Archive Format .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Implementing Custom Templates .....</b>	<b>101</b>
Additional templates .....	102
<b>Oracle WebLogic Configuration Support.....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Using Configuration Files outside the WAR/EAR file .....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Oracle RAC Support .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Adding a custom Privacy policy screen .....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>IBM WebSphere/WebSphere ND Support .....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>User Exit Include Files.....</b>	<b>111</b>
Properties File User Exits .....	115
<b>Custom JMS configuration.....</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Online Transaction Timeouts.....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Setting the Date for testing purposes .....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Simple Web Application Server context .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Secure Transactions.....</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Killing Stuck Child JVM's.....</b>	<b>121</b>

<b>Using Oracle Enterprise Manager .....</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Native Oracle WebLogic Support .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Oracle WebLogic Console Operations .....</b>	<b>126</b>
Starting and Stopping from console .....	126
Monitoring Web Applications using the console .....	127
<b>JDBC Support .....</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>Appendices - Parameters.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Conventions in this section.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>ENVIRON.INI .....</b>	<b>130</b>
ADDITIONAL_RUNTIME_CLASSPATH - Additional Classpath .....	130
ADDITIONAL_STOP_WEBLOGIC - Additional Stop Arguments .....	131
ADF_HOME - Location of ADF Software .....	131
ANT_ADDITIONAL_OPT - Additional options for ANT .....	132
ANT_HOME - Location of ANT .....	132
ANT_OPT_MAX - ANT Maximum Heap Size.....	132
ANT_OPT_MIN - ANT Minimum Heap Size .....	132
appViewer - Name of appViewer WAR file .....	133
BATCHDAEMON - Whether Online Batch Daemon is enabled .....	133
BATCHEDIT_ENABLED - Whether Batch Edit Facility is Enabled.....	133
BATCHENABLED - Whether Online Batch Server is Enabled .....	134
BATCHTHREADS - Number of Online Batch Server Threads .....	134
BATCH_DBPASS - Batch User Password .....	134
BATCH_DBUSER - Batch User.....	134
BATCH_MEMORY_ADDITIONAL_OPT - Threadpool Worker JVM additional options.....	135
BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MAX - Threadpool Worker Java Maximum Heap Size.....	135
BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MAXPERMSIZE - Threadpool Worker Java Maximum Perm Size .....	135
BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MIN - Threadpool Worker Java Minimum Heap Size .....	136
BATCH_MODE - Default Mode of Batch.....	136
BATCH_RMI_PORT - RMI Port for Batch.....	136
BSN_APP - Business Server Application Name .....	136
BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE - JMX Port for Business Application Server.....	137
BSN_JMX_SYSPASS - Password for BAS JMX Monitoring .....	137
BSN_JMX_SYSUSER - Default User for BSN JMX Monitoring .....	137
BSN_JVMCOUNT - Number of Child JVM's.....	138
BSN_NODENAME - IBM WebSphere Node Name.....	138
BSN_RMIPORT - RMI Port for Child JVM .....	138
BSN_SVRNAME - IBM WebSphere Server Name.....	139
BSN_WASBOOTSTRAPPORT - Bootstrap Port .....	139
BSN_WLHOST - Business App Server Host.....	139
BSN_WLS_SVRNAME - Oracle WebLogic Server Name.....	139
CHILD_JVM_JAVA_HOME - Child JVM Home Location .....	140
CHILD_JVM_PATH - Location of Child JVM Libraries.....	140
CLEANSE_INTERVAL - Mobile Registry Refresh Rate .....	141
CMPDB - Database Type .....	141
COBDIR - COBOL Home Directory .....	141
COHERENCE_CLUSTER_ADDRESS - Multicast address for Batch Cluster .....	141
COHERENCE_CLUSTER_MODE - Batch Cluster Mode .....	142
COHERENCE_CLUSTER_NAME - Batch Cluster Name .....	142
COHERENCE_CLUSTER_PORT - Batch Cluster Port Number.....	143
CONTEXTFACTORY - Context Factory for Mobile Application .....	143
DB_OVERRIDE_CONNECTION - Custom JDBC URL.....	143
DBCONNECTION - JDBC Connection string .....	144
DBDRIVER - Database Driver .....	144
DBPASS - Online Database User Password.....	144
DBPASS_GEOCODE_WLS - GEOCODE Database Password .....	145
DBPASS_MDS - MDS Database Password.....	145

DBPASS_ORASDPM - DPM Database Password.....	145
DBPASS_OSB - OSB Database Password.....	146
DBPASS_SOAINFRA - SOA Database Password.....	146
DBPORT - Database Listener Port .....	147
DBSERVER - Database Server.....	147
DBURL_GEOCODE - GEOCODE JDBC URL.....	147
DBURL_OSB - OSB JDBC URL .....	148
DBURL_SOA - SOA Suite JDBC URL .....	148
DBUSER - Online Database User.....	148
DBUSER_GEOCODE - GEOCODE Database User .....	148
DBUSER_MDS - SOA MDS Database User .....	149
DBUSER_ORASDPM - DPM Database User .....	149
DBUSER_OSB - OSB Database User .....	150
DBUSER_SOAINFRA - SOA Database User .....	150
DESC - Environment Description .....	150
DIALECT - Hibernate Dialect .....	151
DIRSEP - Directory separator.....	151
DOC1BILLSCRIPT - Name Of External Print Script.....	151
DOC1SCRIPT - Name Of Generic Print Script .....	152
ENCODING - Whether Encryption Is Enabled .....	152
FW_VERSION - Oracle Utilities Application Framework version .....	152
FW_VERSION_NUM - Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version Identifier .....	153
GIS - GIS Support.....	153
GIS_URL - GIS Service URL .....	154
GIS_WLSYSPASS - GIS WebLogic System Password .....	154
GIS_WLSYSUSER - GIS WebLogic System User Id.....	154
help - Name of online help WAR file .....	155
HEADEND_CD_CB - Headend System URI for SOA Configuration Plan (CD_CB).....	155
HEADEND_MR_CB - Headend System URI for SOA Configuration Plan (MR_CB).....	155
HIBERNATE_JAR_DIR - Location of Hibernate JAR files .....	156
HIGHVALUE - Language specific highvalues .....	156
IPCSTARTPORT - Starting IPC Port for Scheduler .....	156
JAVA_HOME - Location of Java SDK.....	157
JAVAENCODING - Java Language Encoding .....	157
JNDI_GEOCODE - Geocode Data Source JNDI .....	157
JNDI_OSB - OSB Data Source JNDI.....	157
JVM_ADDITIONAL_OPT - Child JVM additional Options .....	158
JVMCOMMAND - Generated Child JVM Command .....	158
JVMMEMORYARG - Child JVM Memory Allocation .....	159
KS_ALIAS - Key Alias .....	159
KS_ALIAS_KEYALG - Key Algorithm.....	159
KS_ALIAS_KEYSIZE - Keysize.....	159
KS_HMAC_ALIAS - HMAC Key Alias .....	160
KS_HMAC_ALIAS_KEYALG - HMAC Key Algorithm .....	160
KS_HMAC_ALIAS_KEYSIZE - HMAC Keysize .....	160
KS_KEYSTORE_FILE - Keystore File Name.....	161
KS_MODE - Key Padding Mode .....	161
KS_PADDING - Key Padding Algorithm .....	161
KS_STOREPASS_FILE - Key Password Store Pass .....	162
KS_STORETYPE - Key Store Type .....	162
LD_LIBRARY_PATH - Library Path for Windows/Linux/Solaris .....	162
LIBPATH - Library Path for AIX .....	162
MAPDIR - Location of Map files used for Scheduler .....	163
MAPVIEWER_EAR - Location of Mapviewer EAR file.....	163
MAPVIEWER_ISLOCAL - Deploy Mapviewer Locally .....	163
MAXPROCESSINGTIME - Maximum Scheduler Processing Time .....	164
MINREQUESTS - Initial Scheduler Minimum Requests .....	164

MOBILITY_APP_ONLY - Deploy Only Mobility Web Application .....	164
MODULES - Names of Modules installed .....	165
NLS_LANG - NLS Language setting .....	165
NODEID - Scheduler Node Identifier .....	165
OIM_SPML_NAME_SPACE - OIM Default Namespace .....	166
OIM_SPML_SOAP_DEBUG_SETTING - OIM Interface Debug .....	166
OIM_SPML_SOAP_ELEMENT - OIM SOAP Element .....	166
OIM_SPML_UBER_SCHEMA_NAME - Name of OIM Interface Schema .....	167
ONLINE_DISPLAY_HOME - Location of Print Rendering Software .....	167
ONS_JAR_DIR - Location of Oracle Notification Service Libraries .....	167
ONSCONFIG - ONS Configuration .....	168
OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV - Whether OIM Interface enabled .....	168
OPSYS - Operating System .....	168
ORACLE_CLIENT_HOME - Oracle Client Home .....	169
OSB_HOME - Oracle Service Bus Home .....	169
OSB_HOST - Oracle Service Bus Host Name .....	169
OSB_LOG_DIR - Default Location For Oracle Service Bus Logs .....	170
OSB_PASS_WLS - Password for Oracle Service Bus User .....	170
OSB_PORT_NUMBER - Oracle Service Bus Port Number .....	170
OSB_USER - User Name for Oracle Service Bus .....	171
PERLHOME - Location of PERL .....	171
REL_CBL_THREAD_MEM - Release COBOL Memory .....	171
RJVM - Enable Child JVM .....	172
SERVER_EXPRESS_COBDIR - Location of Server Express .....	172
SOA_HOME - Location Of Oracle SOA Suite .....	172
SOA_HOST - Hostname for Oracle SOA Suite .....	173
SOA_PORT_NUMBER - Port Number for Oracle SOA Suite .....	173
SPLADMIN - Administration Userid .....	173
SPLADMINGROUP - Administration Group .....	174
SPLApp - Name of Online WAR file .....	174
SPLDIR - Home Directory Of Product .....	174
SPLDIROUT - Location Of Product Output .....	174
SPLENVIRON - Environment Identifier .....	175
SPLSERVICEAPP - Name of Business Application Server Application .....	175
SPLWAS - J2EE Web Application Server Type .....	175
SPLWEBAPP - Name of Web Application Server Application .....	176
STRIP_HTML_COMMENTS - Strip Out Comments In Code .....	176
TIMEOUT - Mobile Connection Timeout .....	176
TOP_VERSION - Product Version .....	177
TOP_VERSION_NUM - High level Product Version .....	177
URL - Mobile JNDI URL .....	177
WAS_HOME - IBM WebSphere Home .....	177
WAS_PASSWORD - IBM WebSphere Administration Password .....	178
WAS_USERID - IBM WebSphere Administration User .....	178
WASND_DMGR_HOST - IBM WebSphere Deployment Manager Host Name .....	178
WASND_HOME - IBM WebSphere ND Home .....	179
WEB_ADDITIONAL_OPT - Additional Java Options for Web .....	179
WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE - AppViewer Form Login Error Page .....	179
WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE - AppViewer Form Login Page .....	180
WEB_APPVIEWER_PRINCIPAL_NAME - Application Viewer Principal Name .....	180
WEB_APPVIEWER_ROLE_NAME - Application Viewer Security Role .....	180
WEB_BATCH_CLUSTER_URL - Batch Cluster URL .....	180
WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT - Web Context Root .....	181
WEB_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE - Default Form Login Error Page .....	181
WEB_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE - Default Form Login Page .....	181
WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE - Help Form Login Error Page .....	182
WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE - Help Form Login Page .....	182

WEB_ISAPVIEWER - Enable AppViewer .....	182
WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT - Development Environment.....	182
WEB_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE - JMX Port for Web Application Server monitoring .....	183
WEB_MAXAGE - Text Cache .....	183
WEB_MAXAGEI - Image Cache .....	183
WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MAX - Maximum Web Application Server JVM Memory .....	184
WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MAXPERMSIZE - Web Application Server JVM Max PermGen size .....	184
WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MIN - Initial Web Application Server JVM Memory .....	184
WEB_NODENAME - IBM WebSphere ND Node Name .....	185
WEB_PRELOADALL - Preload all pages On startup .....	185
WEB_PRINCIPAL_NAME - Default J2EE Authorization Principal.....	185
WEB_ROLE_NAME - Default J2EE Authorization Role .....	186
WEB_SERVER_HOME - Location Of Web Application Server .....	186
WEBSERVICES_ENABLED - Whether Inbound Web Services Is Enabled.....	186
WEB_SPLPASS - Application Administration Password.....	186
WEB_SPLUSER - Application Administration Userid .....	187
WEB_SVRNAME - IBM WebSphere Server Name .....	187
WEB_WASPASS - IBM WebSphere JNDI Password.....	187
WEB_WASUSER- IBM WebSphere JNDI Userid.....	188
WEB_WLAUTHMETHOD - Authentication Method.....	188
WEB_WLHOST - Web Server Host.....	188
WEB_WLPAGECHECKSECONDS - Interval for recompilation of JSP .....	189
WEB_WLPORT - Web Server HTTP Port .....	189
WEB_WLSSLPORT - Oracle WebLogic SSL HTTP Port.....	189
WEB_WLSYSPASS - Oracle WebLogic JNDI System Password .....	190
WEB_WLSYSUSER - Oracle WebLogic JNDI System Userid .....	190
WEB_WLS_SVRNAME - Oracle WebLogic Server Name.....	190
WLS_ADMIN_PORT - Admin Console Port Number .....	191
WLS_WEB_WLSYSPASS - Console Password for Oracle WebLogic .....	191
WLS_WEB_WLSYSUSER - Console User for Oracle WebLogic .....	191
WL_HOME - Oracle WebLogic Home .....	192
XAIApp - Name of XAI WAR file.....	192
XAI_DBPASS - Password for Database User for XAI.....	192
XAI_DBUSER - Database User used for XAI.....	192
<b>Web.xml .....</b>	<b>193</b>
disableCompression - Disable Compression.....	193
maxAgeI - Max Age for Images .....	194
maxAge - Max Age for pages.....	194
auth-method - Authorization Method.....	195
fieldValuesAge - Server Cache Lifetime.....	195
disableUIPageCompression - Disable UI Compression .....	196
<b>spl.properties .....</b>	<b>196</b>
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.alias - Keystore Alias.....	196
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.hmac_key_alias - HMAC alias .....	197
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.file - Location Of Keystore .....	197
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.mode - Keystore Mode.....	197
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.padding - Key Padding.....	198
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.passwordFileName - Password File .....	198
com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.type - Keystore Type .....	198
com.oracle.XPath.LRUSize - XPath Cache.....	199
com.oracle.XPath.flushTimeout - XPath Flush.....	199
com.splwg.batch.cluster.jvmName - Online Batch JVM Name.....	199
com.splwg.batch.scheduler.daemon - Online Submission Daemon.....	200
com.splwg.grid.executionMode - Online Execution Mode .....	200
com.splwg.grid.online.enabled - Online Batch Server .....	200
com.splwg.grid.distThreadPool.threads.DEFAULT - Online Submission Threadpool .....	201
com.splwg.schema.newValidations.F1 - Set behavior of validations.....	201



jmx.remote.x.access.file - JMX Access Control .....	201
jmx.remote.x.password.file - JMX Password Control .....	202
ouaf.accessibility.features - Enable Accessibility features .....	202
ouaf.runtime.compatibility.enablePrecisionScaleOnMoney - Money Processing .....	202
ouaf.jmx.com.oracle.ouaf.ws.mbeans.WSFlushBean - WS Cache Flush.....	203
ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.support.management.mbean.JVMInfo - JVM Information .....	203
ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean - Manage Cache .....	203
ouaf.messaging.transformerfactory - Tranformer .....	204
ouaf.shortcut.ignore.altKeys - Disable Hot Keys.....	204
ouaf.timeout.business_object.default - Set Default Business Object Timeout .....	204
ouaf.timeout.business_object.<bocode> - Set Specific Business Object Timeout .....	205
ouaf.timeout.business_service.default - Set Default Business Service Timeout .....	205
ouaf.timeout.business_service.<bocode> - Set Specific Business Service Timeout .....	205
ouaf.timeout.query.default - Set Default Query Timeout .....	206
ouaf.timeout.query.<zonecode> - Set Specific Query Timeout .....	206
ouaf.timeout.script.default - Set Default Script Timeout.....	207
ouaf.timeout.script.<scriptname> - Set Specific Script Timeout .....	207
ouaf.timeout.service.default - Set Default Service Timeout .....	208
ouaf.timeout.service.<service> - Set Specific Service Timeout.....	208
ouaf.web.appViewer.coreAppURL - AppViewer callback URL.....	209
ouaf.web.disablePreload - Disable Screen Preload .....	209
ouaf.web.help.coreAppURL - Help callback URL .....	210
ouaf.web.helpRootURL - Help URL .....	210
ouaf.web.JspHeader.maxAge - JSP Age.....	210
ouaf.web.preloadAllPages - Preload Scope .....	210
ouaf.ws.deploy.user - Web Services Deployment User.....	211
ouaf.ws.superusers - Effective Web Services Users.....	211
ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.buildfile - Build File .....	212
ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.sourcedir - Location of generated source .....	212
ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.resource.dir - Location of resources .....	212
ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.schema.dir - Location of Schemas.....	213
ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.xsl.dir - Web Service XSL Location.....	213
ouaf.ws.tracing - Inbound Web Services Tracing .....	213
ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride - Override XSL Location.....	214
ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthPasswordEnc - Default XAI Password .....	214
ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthUser - Default XAI User .....	214
ouaf.xai.XAIServerURL - Deafult XAI URL .....	215
spl.csv.delimiter.useFromDisplayProfile - List CSV delimiter .....	215
spl.ejbContainer.contextFactory - Context Factory for Business Application Server .....	215
spl.ejbContainer.password - Password for Business Application Server .....	216
spl.ejbContainer.url - Business Application Server URL.....	216
spl.ejbContainer.user - Business Application Server user.....	217
spl.geocodeDatasource.contextFactory - GIS Context Factory.....	217
spl.geocodeDatasource.password - GIS Connection Password .....	217
spl.geocodeDatasource.url - GIS Data Source .....	218
spl.geocodeDatasource.user - GIS Connection User .....	218
spl.mwm.abr.contextFactory - ABR Context Factory.....	218
spl.mwm.abr.password - ABR Connection Password.....	219
spl.mwm.abr.timeout - Timeout for ABR .....	219
spl.mwm.abr.url - ABR URL .....	219
spl.mwm.abr.userid - ABR Connection User .....	220
spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.maxProcessingTime - Processing Time for ABR .....	220
spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.minRequests - Initial Scheduler Pool Size .....	220
spl.mwm.scheduler.cleane.interval - Scheduler Cache Clense .....	221
spl.mwm.scheduler.connectionTimeout - Scheduler Connection Timeout .....	221
spl.mwm.scheduler.maintenanceCycleTime - Scheduler Integrity Check .....	221
spl.mwm.scheduler.mapDir - Map Directory.....	221

spl.mwm.scheduler.nodeId - Scheduler Node.....	222
spl.runtime.mwm.scheduler.ipcStartPort - IPC Start Port.....	222
spl.runtime.cobol.cobrcall - Whether product supports COBOL.....	222
spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cache.maxTotalEntries - COBOL SQL Cache.....	223
spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cursoredCache.maxRows - COBOL Cursor Cache.....	223
spl.runtime.cobol.sql.disableQueryCache - COBOL Query Cache.....	223
spl.runtime.cobol.encoding - Java/COBOL Encoding.....	224
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvm - Whether Child JVM is enabled.....	224
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcommand - Child JVM command.....	224
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcount - Child JVM Count.....	225
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmoptions - Child JVM Options.....	225
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.rmiStartPort - Child JVM Ports.....	225
spl.runtime.cobol.sql.fetchSize - SQL Results Cache.....	226
spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableInputValue - Map Defaults.....	226
spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDropdownSelectFirstValue - Dropdown defaults.....	226
spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableTitle - Screen Title Defaults.....	227
spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableGenerateUniqueHtmlIDs - Map Ids.....	227
spl.runtime.disableCSRFProtection - Disable Security Tokens.....	228
spl.runtime.environ.init.dir - Location of Configuration Files.....	228
spl.runtime.environ.isWebExpanded - Expanded Mode.....	228
spl.runtime.environ.SPLEBASE - Location Of Software.....	229
spl.runtime.environ.SPLOUTPUT - Location Of Output.....	229
spl.runtime.management.batch.cluster.url - Batch Cluster URL.....	229
spl.runtime.management.connector.url.default - JMX URL.....	230
spl.runtime.management.rmi.port - JMX Port.....	230
spl.runtime.options.isFCFEnabled - RAC FCF enabled.....	231
spl.runtime.options.onsserver=nodes - ONS Configuration.....	231
spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride - Set Testing Date.....	231
spl.runtime.options.createSimpleWebAppContextEnable - Web Cache Loading.....	232
spl.runtime.options.isDevelopmentMode - Development Mode.....	232
spl.runtime.oracle.statementCacheSize - Java SQL Cache Size.....	233
spl.runtime.performSignedNumberValidation.<product> - Number Validation.....	233
spl.runtime.service.extraInstallationServices - Installation Service.....	233
spl.runtime.socket.file.dir - COBOL Socket Directory.....	234
spl.runtime.sql.highValue - SQL High Value.....	234
spl.runtime.utf8Database - UTF8 Support.....	234
spl.serviceBean.jndi.name - JNDI Name for Business Application Server.....	235
spl.tools.loaded.applications - Loaded product.....	235
<b>hibernate.properties.....</b>	<b>235</b>
hibernate.cache.use_second_level_cache - Use Cache.....	235
hibernate.connection.datasource - JNDI Data Source.....	236
hibernate.connection.driver_class - Connection Driver Class.....	236
hibernate.connection.password - Database User Password.....	236
hibernate.connection.provider_class - Connection Provider.....	237
hibernate.connection.release_mode - Connection Release.....	237
hibernate.connection.url - JDBC URL.....	237
hibernate.connection.username - Database User.....	238
hibernate.dialect - Dialect Used.....	238
hibernate.jdbc.batch_size - JDBC2 Update Support.....	238
hibernate.jdbc.fetch_size - Solution Set Size.....	239
hibernate.max_fetch_depth - Join Fetch Depth.....	239
hibernate.query.factory_class - HQL Parser.....	239
hibernate.query.substitutions - Literal Mappings.....	240
hibernate.show_sql - Debug Mode.....	240
hibernate.transaction.factory_class - Transaction Class.....	240
hibernate.ucp.connection_wait_timeout - UCP Connection Timeout.....	241
hibernate.ucp.inactive_connection_timeout - Connection Inactivity Timeout.....	241

hibernate.ucp.jmx\_enabled - Enable UCP JMX ..... 241  
hibernate.ucp.max\_size - Maximum Pool Size ..... 242  
hibernate.ucp.max\_statements - SQL Buffer size ..... 242  
hibernate.ucp.min\_size - Minimum Pool Size..... 242

## Preface

### Introduction

---

Welcome to the Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway Server Administration Guide for Version 2.1.0.3. This guide outlines the technical concepts for operating and configuring the product on its platforms as outlined in the product installation documentation.

*Note: All examples and screen captures are used for publishing purposes only and may vary from the actual values seen at your site.*

*Note: This document covers Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.2.0.3.*

*Note: For publishing purposes, the Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway product will be referred to as "product" in this document.*

*Note: All utilities in this guide are multi-platform (unless otherwise indicated). For publishing purposes the commands will be in the format **command[.sh]** which indicates that the command can be used as **command** on the Windows platform or **command.sh** on the Linux/UNIX platforms.*

*Note: Sections of this manual cover the batch aspects of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework for completeness only. Products that use the batch component of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework should refer to the dedicated [Batch Server Administration Guide](#) for specific advice about that component. Sections covering the Batch component are marked with a **BATCH** graphic.*

*Note: This document now covers aspects of the mobile framework used for mobile based products (Oracle Utilities Mobile Workforce Management and Oracle Realtime Scheduler). The relevant settings for this component are marked with a **MOB** graphic. Not all products use the mobile framework; please refer to the installation guide for clarification.*

*Note: This document now covers aspects of the bundling of Oracle Service Bus and SOA infrastructure. The relevant settings for this component are marked with **OSB** and **SOA** graphics. Not all products use the Oracle Service Bus and SOA infrastructure natively; please refer to the installation guide for clarification. Refer to the Oracle SOA Suite documentation for more information about these products.*

---

### Updates to This Documentation

---

This documentation is provided with the version of the product indicated. Additional and updated information about the operations and configuration of the product is available from the Knowledge Base section of My Oracle Support (<http://support.oracle.com>). Please refer to My Oracle Support for more information.

This document is regularly updated and should be re-downloaded on a regular basis. The Service Pack that applies to this document is indicated on the initial page of this document after the product version number.

### Other Documentation

---

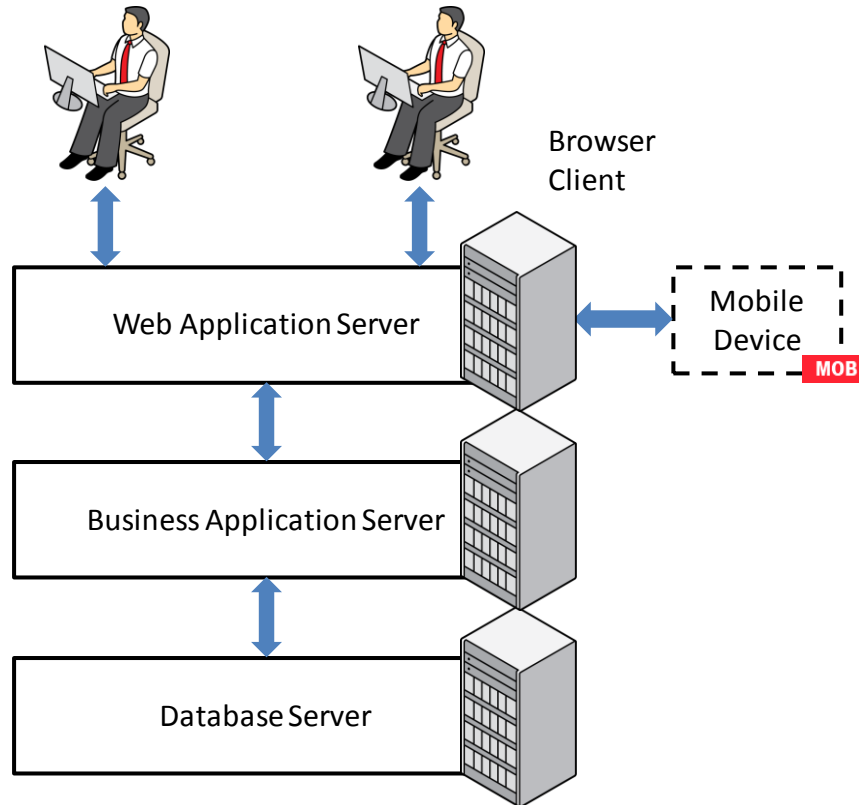
This document is part of the product technical documentation. There are groups of manuals that should also be read for additional specific advice and information:

- *Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway Installation Guide*
- *Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway Quick Installation Guide*
- *Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway DBA Guide*
- *Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway Security Guide*

These documents are available from <http://edelivery.oracle.com>

## Architecture

The product is a multi-layered product with distinct tiers. The diagram below illustrates the architecture of the product:



The components of the architecture are as follows:

- **Browser Client** – The client component is a browser based interface which is *light* and only requires the Internet Explorer browser to operate.
- Communication between the client and server uses the HTTP protocol across a TCP/IP network. Secure Sockets (HTTPS) is also supported. The user simply uses a URL containing the product hostname and allocated port number in the address bar of Internet Explorer to access the application.

*Note: It is possible to use proxies to hide or translate the hostname and port numbers. Refer to the documentation provided with your J2EE Web application server documentation for proxy support instructions.*

- **Mobile Device Terminal** – In some products the Mobile framework is deployed to allow mobile devices to interact with server processes. Refer to the product guides for applicability of the mobile framework to your product. **MOB**

*Note: This manual has minimal information about the operation of the Mobile component of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework.*

- **Web Application Server (WAS)** – The product web application is housed in a J2EE compliant Web application server (Refer to the [Supported Platforms](#) section of the installation guide for J2EE Web application servers and versions supported) This server can be run on a variety of supported Windows, Linux and Unix platforms

(Refer to the Supported Platforms section of the guide for operating systems and versions supported). Within the Web application server the pages for the product are rendered using a combination of metadata and formatting rules to ensure a consistent look and feel. These pages are written using a combination of J2EE Java script and Java. These pages are cached on the Web Server and served to the client upon request. If the page requires business rules to be invoked then business objects are called from this server.

- **Business Application Server (BAS)** – The business component of the architecture can be installed as part of the Web application server (default) or as a separate component. This means the Business Application Server is also housed in a J2EE compliant Web application server (Refer to the Supported Platforms section of the installation guide for J2EE Web application servers and versions supported). This server can be run on a variety of supported Windows, Linux and Unix platforms (Refer to the Supported Platforms section of the installation guide for operating systems and versions supported). Within the Business Application Server the following components are implemented:
  - **Business Objects** – The business logic for each object in the system is expressed as a Java object. It contains all the SQL, programmatic rules and structures to manage the data for the transactions. In some products.
  - **DB Connection Pool** – If any database access is required, we use an industry component called Universal Connection Pool to manage and pool the connections to the database for the batch component and use the Web Server's own native JDBC connection pooling for the online and Web Services component. This will reserve connections and ensure efficient use of connections to the database. To access the database product uses the networking client provided by the DBMS vendors to ensure correct connection. For example, Oracle provides SQL\*NET, DB2 provides UDB Connect and SQL Server uses .NET drivers. These clients are multi-protocol for maximum flexibility.
- **Database Server** – The RDBMS used for the implementation is implemented in the database server. The product supports a number of databases (Refer to the [Supported Platforms](#) section of the installation guide for databases and versions supported). The database server only stores and retrieves the data for the product as all the business logic is in the business objects.

## Roles and Features

---

Each tier in the architecture has a specific role in the operation of the product. The sections below outline the roles and features of each tier.

### Client

---

The Browser User interface (BUI) is a combination of HTML and Java-script. AJAX, shorthand for Asynchronous JavaScript and XML, is a Web development technique for creating interactive Web applications. This makes web pages more responsive by exchanging small amounts of data with the server, so that the entire page does not have to be reloaded

each time the user makes a change. This increases the Web page's interactivity, speed, and usability.

---

*Note: Refer to the installation guide for the supported browsers and the supported versions of those browsers.*

---

There are no ActiveX or Java components in the base product installation. This means that the deployment of the browser client is relatively simple as the only required component to use the product is a supported version of Internet Explorer on the client machine. If the implementation requires ActiveX controls for extensions then they can be added and used for the implementation.

---

*Note: If your implementation chooses to use the graphing component zones, then the latest version of the Macromedia Flash browser component must be installed. Refer to <http://www.adobe.com/products/flashplayer/>*

---

The Browser tier of the product is provided for the end users to access the product on a desktop. The client provides the following roles in the architecture:

- **Screen Rendering and Caching** – All the screens are rendered using standard HTML and JavaScript (not Java). The rendering is performed as the screen is served from the Web Application server and stored in the local browser cache.
- **User Interaction** – The client provides the user with the screen interaction. After page is rendered the user can interact (manipulate data and screen elements) as per their business transaction. The browser client is responsible for ensuring that users can navigate and interact with the screen elements (e.g. resizing, display correctly).
- **User Context** – The product is stateless and therefore the client stores the transactional context locally and passes this to the transaction as required. The client records the context of the transaction in the browser memory.

No business logic is stored on the client component.

---

## Web Application Server

---

The product is a J2EE set of Web applications that are housed in a J2EE compliant Web application server. The product and the Web application server provide the following roles in the architecture:

- **Authentication** – The Web application server software that houses the product provides adapters to common security repositories. This means that security products interfaced to the Web application server software can be used in conjunction (with configuration) with the product.
- **Managing Client connections** – The Web application server software manages any client connections (during and after they are authenticated) for processing and availability.
- **Page Server** – The major responsibility of the Web application server is to *serve* pages to the client on demand. At start-up time (or at the first request for a particular page) the product generates the screens dynamically using metadata and rendering style sheets. These are cached for reuse locally.
- **Cache Management** – For performance reasons, the static data (usually metadata and configuration data) is cached in memory on the Web application server.



No business logic is stored on the Web application server component. The Web application server Component of the product is written in Java and JavaScript.

## Business Application Server

---

The product is a J2EE set of business applications that are housed in a J2EE compliant Web application server (this can be the same instance of the Web application server or a separate one). The product and the Business Application Server provide the following roles in the architecture:

- **Authorization** – After authentication has been performed by the Web application server, the Business Application server is responsible for determining which functions and which data can be accessed.
- **Data Integrity** – The Business Application Server contains the business logic to maintain referential integrity for the product data.
- **Validation** – The Business Application Server contains the business logic that contains all the validation rules for the product data.
- **Business Rules** – The Business Application Server contains the business logic that implements business rules and performs calculations.
- **SQL** – The Business Application Server contains all the SQL statements and formats and processes results from those SQL statements.

The Business Application Server Component of the product is written in Java.

## Database Server

---

The product contains a database schema within a database management system. The database server has the following roles in the architecture:

- **Data Storage** – The database is responsible for efficiently storing all data.
- **Data Retrieval** – The database is responsible for efficiently retrieving data using SQL provided by the Business Application Server.
- **Data Management** – The database is responsible for efficiently managing all data.

No business logic is stored on the Database Server.

## Concepts

Before you attempt to configure or operate the product, there are important concepts that you should understand. These concepts are addressed in this document as a basis for the other documents in the technical documentation.

### Environment

---

In a product implementation and post-implementation there will be a number of copies of the product installed. Each copy of the product is known as an environment. Each environment will be created for a specific purpose, according to your site plans, and accessible to a group of users deemed necessary for that purpose. For example, there will be at least one testing environment where designated personnel will perform their testing tasks.

For planning purposes an environment is an instance of:

- The Web applications deployed in a J2EE Web application server. This may be in a single server or across a cluster of servers.
- The business applications deployed in a J2EE Web application server. This can be the same physical J2EE Web application server or another instance (such as a separate server). This may be in a single server or across a cluster of servers.
- A database containing the product schema. Physically, a schema can exist in an individual database instance or shared within a database instance (i.e. you can install multiple schemas of the product in the same database). This may be in a single server or across a cluster of servers.

While there is no restriction on the number of environments it is recommended that the minimal number of copies of the product is installed using the guidelines outlined in the [Environment Management](#) document in the [Software Configuration Management](#) series KB Id: 560401.1 on [My Oracle Support](#).

### Administration User Id and Group

---

Prior to installing the product, you create a UNIX administration user ID and administration group. This account is used to install and operate the product. The product administration user ID and product group is provided as a parameter during the installation process. By default, the product administration user ID is **splsys** (**SPLADMIN** parameter and environment variable) and the group is **splusr** (**SPLADMINGRP** parameter and environment variable). However, alternative values can be used according to your site standards.

The administration userid is responsible for the following:

- It is the owner of the majority of the files installed for the product.
- It is the only userid that should be used to run any of the administration tools provided with the product.
- It is the userid that owns the UNIX resources used by the product. When the product is running, this userid owns the processes associated with running the base software.

The administration userid should be protected from unauthorized use. If components of the responsibility of administration need to be delegated to other users on the machine, we

recommend not giving out the administration userid. Instead, an alternative solution may be sought (such as using *sudo* or similar security tools).

The administration userid should not be used for any of the following:

- As a product end user. By default, the administration userid does not have access to the functionality of the product.
- To run product background processes.
- To manipulate data files exported from or imported into the product from any interfaces.

This technical document will refer to the administration userid as **splsys**. If your site uses an alternative userid as the administration userid, substitute that userid value for **splsys**.

---

*Implementation Tip: It is possible to implement a different owner per environment in the product. Why would you want to do this? If you want to allow developers or testers to restart environments themselves, you can give access only to appropriate environments to distribute the administration. This can be achieved by installing the product with different userids. You must log in and administrate each environment with its account only.*

---

## Native Support vs Embedded Support

---

*Note: This facility applies to Oracle WebLogic customers only. IBM WebSphere uses Native Support only.*

---

By default, the utilities and configuration files use Oracle WebLogic in *embedded* mode. In this mode the Oracle WebLogic installation does not house the deployment of the product within the Oracle WebLogic installation structure. The utilities and configuration files allow the Oracle WebLogic installation to logically reference the structures and deployment files from the **splapp** directory within the product installation. The process uses templates to create product configuration files as well as Oracle WebLogic configuration files and utilities to logically reference the files in the product structure.

This has advantages where a single installation of Oracle WebLogic can be used for multiple product environments (including development environments and different products on the same framework) and is therefore ideal for non-production environments.

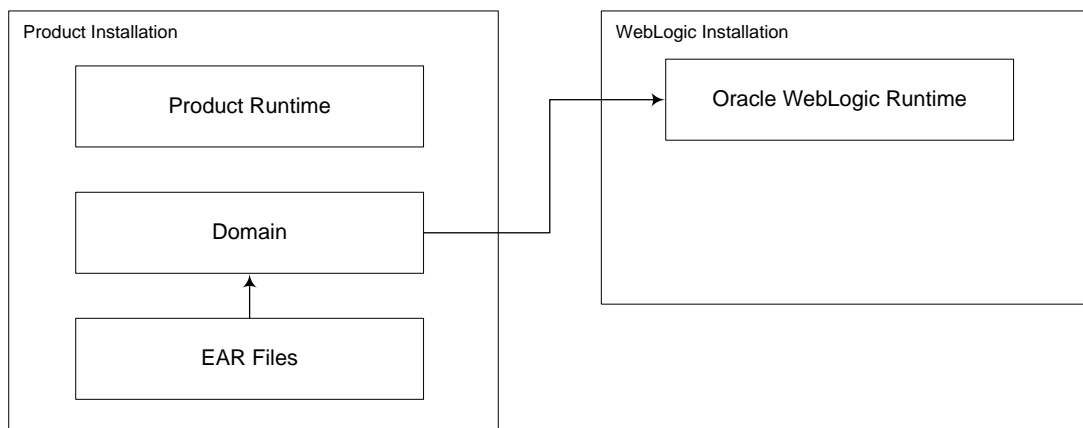
Whilst the embedded environment is recommended for non-production environment it has limitations that are not practical for a production environment. These limitations are:

- **Clustering Support** – By default the installation and creation of the configuration files predefines a simple installation with a single server. In production Oracle WebLogic clustering is typically used and this is difficult to configure and maintain when using *embedded* mode, without manual manipulation of configuration files.
- **Administration Server installation** – In each installation of the product the administration console is deployed in each server which is not recommended for production environments. Typically, a single installation of the administration server will exist, or Oracle Enterprise Manager will be used, for production management of the environment.
- **Set configuration** – The product installation contains a set configuration which is a common installation for non-production environments and is not optimized for production.

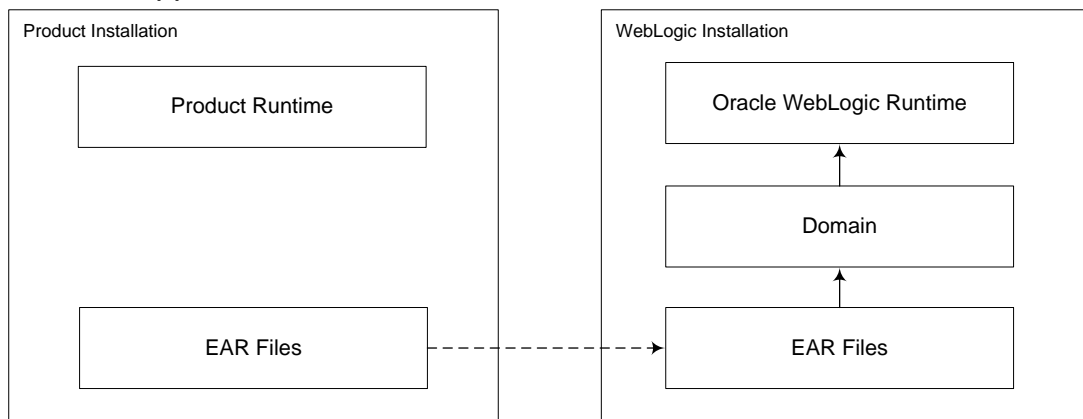
It is possible to use the *native* mode of Oracle WebLogic to house the product. In this case, the product is installed as outlined in the Installation Guide but deployed to the Oracle WebLogic domain location using the Oracle WebLogic deployment tools and managed from the console. This allows the native tools to be used instead of the provided utilities and allows for the console to be used to manage the product. In this mode the product runtime for the product is either embedded in the EAR files or referenced indirectly by the EAR file.

The figures below illustrate the architecture differences in the two approaches:

### Embedded Support



### Native Support



In the *embedded* approach the domain files exist under the product installation and are built and maintained using the **configureEnv** and **initialSetup** utilities. No product installation files exist in the Oracle WebLogic installation but the Oracle WebLogic runtime is used by the generated utilities. Hence the term, *embedded* mode. This is recommended for non-production environments as it minimizes the number of Oracle WebLogic installations.

In the *native* approach, the domain files exist under the Oracle WebLogic installation location, as other Oracle applications use. The product files are deployed to the Oracle WebLogic location using the deployment utilities provided by Oracle WebLogic (console or WLST can be used). This means that all the administration for any Oracle WebLogic configuration can be performed from the console rather than from command lines and configuration files. This approach is recommended for customers using Oracle ExaLogic and/or Oracle WebLogic clustering.

In both modes all the product specific configuration files are maintained using the facilities outlined in this manual. Refer to the Installation Guide for steps to setup *embedded* or *native*

mode.

*Note: For native installation instructions refer to Native Installation Oracle Utilities Application Framework (Doc Id: 1544969.1) available from [My Oracle Support](#).*

---

This guide will outline the operations and configuration for both approaches.

## Directory Structure

---

In an effort to facilitate upgrades and ease maintenance, the product installation process creates a very specific directory hierarchy under the administration user ID of **splsys** (by default). The structure holds all the code, system products, scripts and temporary files that are created by the product during installation and operation.

*Note. Every part of the product relies on the fact that this directory structure and the files within remain intact as delivered.*

*Note. At no time should you modify any of the supplied programs or scripts without the express direction of Oracle*

---

There are two different directory structures that the product application uses:

- Base code directory structure (denoted in this documentation as **<SPLDIR>**)
- Application output directory structure / log directory (denoted in this documentation as **<SPLDIROUT>**)

Within each of the structures, there is a mount point and a subdirectory for each environment `<environment>` installed on the machine. The base mount point **<SPLDIR>** contains the environment directories that hold all of the application software for each particular environment. The application output mount point **<SPLDIROUT>** contains the environment directories that hold temporary files (such as the output batch) as well as batch log files. The default **<SPLDIR>** directory is `/spl` and the default **<SPLDIROUT>** directory is `/spl/sploutput`.

When a user logs on to a particular environment of the product either using the browser-based interface or directly on UNIX/Windows, the environment is set up (i.e. environment variables, etc.) to point to the appropriate directory structure under the mount point. The environment variable that points to an environment directory under **<SPLDIR>** is **\$SPLEBASE** (or **%SPLEBASE%** in Windows). The environment variable that points to an environment directory under **<SPLDIROUT>** is **\$SPLOUTPUT** (or **%SPLOUTPUT%** on Windows). The **SPLEBASE** and **SPLOUTPUT** environment variables are two of the standard environment variables used by the utilities provided with the product and runtime.

*Implementation Tip. The actual location of the application directory **<SPLDIR>** and application output directory **<SPLDIROUT>** is up to site standards. The product does not care where it is installed as it internally uses the environment variables to access the correct locations.*

---

The actual location for the mount points can differ per environment if you want. This is handy if you need to vary the location because you do not have enough space for all your non-production environments. Typically the number of environments during an implementation varies according to the level of access and desired amount of testing and training. The only restriction is that there can only be one location for **SPLEBASE** and **SPLOUTPUT** per environment.

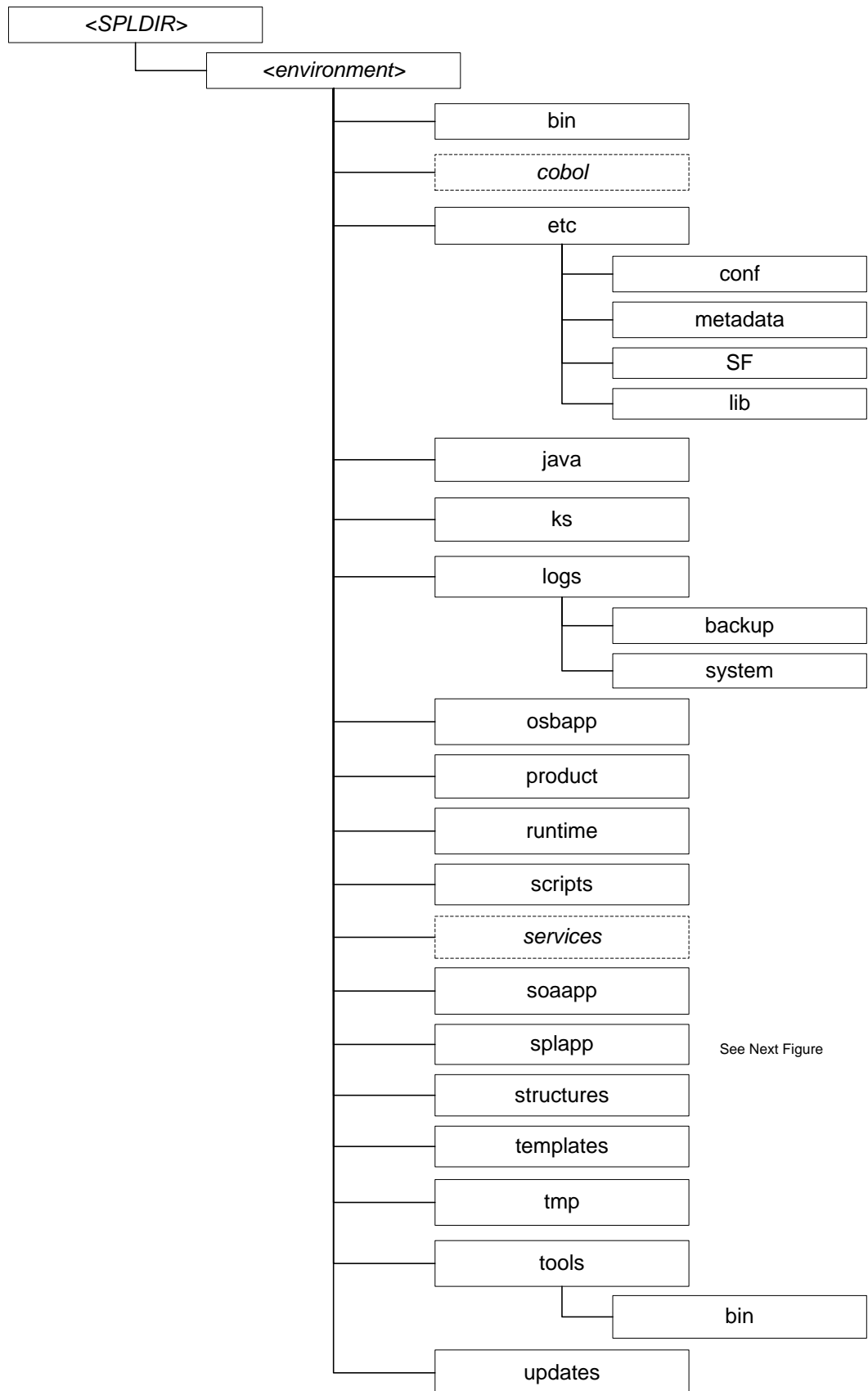
## Software Directory Structure

---

The following components are stored in the base code directory structure:

- **Runtimes for Components** – All the runtime executables for the base software.
- **Business Object Binaries** – All the binaries that contain the business logic.
- **Configuration Files** – All the configuration files for the business objects and runtimes
- **Scripts** – Any administration or runtime scripts that are supplied to the customer.
- **Supported Plug-ins** – Source and executable for supplied plug-ins.

The following figure depicts the layout of where the product code is placed upon installation into the file system (where *<environment>* is the environment name chosen during the installation process):



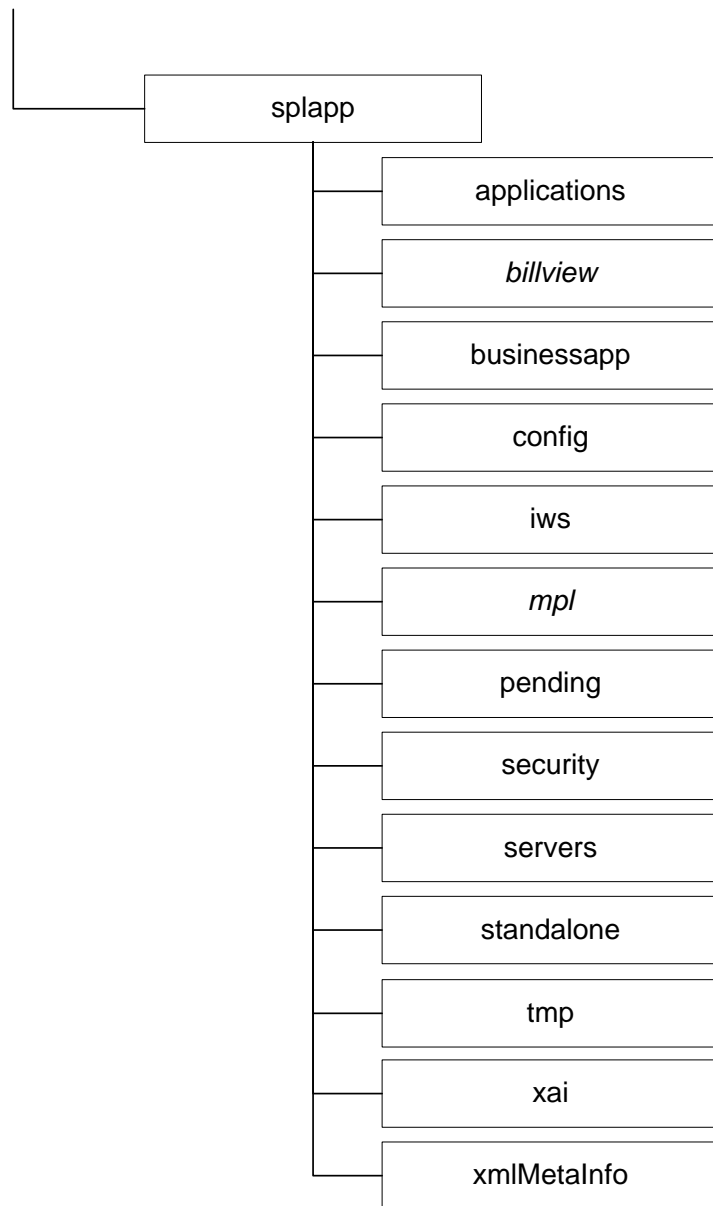
The following table outlines the typical contents of these directories:

Directory	Contents
-----------	----------

Directory	Contents
<b>bin</b>	Utilities and commands for operations and configuration.
<b>cobol</b>	For products that support COBOL, a set of subdirectories that contain the source and object code for any supplied COBOL based plug-ins. Any compile output is also held in this structure. The source directory can be referenced by the environment variable <b>SPLSOURCE</b> . The build directory can be referenced by the environment variable <b>SPLBUILD</b> .
<b>etc</b>	A set of directories holding configuration files used in the product as well as template files and base libraries used to generate the configuration files.
<b>java</b>	Location of temporary files for java execution
<b>ks</b>	Location of Key Stores
<b>osbapp</b>	Oracle Service Bus integration ( <i>optional</i> )
<b>product</b>	Directories containing any bundled software with the product.
<b>runtime</b>	Directory containing any compiled objects for the product.
<b>scripts</b>	Directory containing any implementation specific scripts.
<b>services</b>	For products that support COBOL, directory containing COBOL source service definitions for the development kit and compilation
<b>soaapp</b>	Oracle SOA integration ( <i>optional</i> )
<b>splapp</b>	Directories containing the J2EE Web Applications (see below)
<b>structures</b>	Internal structures used for configuration utilities
<b>templates</b>	Base templates used to build configuration files
<b>tmp</b>	Directory used to hold intermediary files used for the deployment process
<b>tools</b>	Location of service pack, single fix and group fix utilities
<b>updates</b>	Location of <b>installed_fixes.txt</b>

Under the **splapp** subdirectory for each environment there are a number of subdirectories:





Directory	Contents
<b>applications</b>	Location of the Web application product files
<b>billview</b>	Location of the online bill viewing files (Products supporting bill view only)
<b>businessapp</b>	Location of the business application product files
<b>config</b>	Location of temporary configuration files.
<b>iws</b>	Location of Native Web Services
<b><i>mpl</i></b>	<i>Location of Multi-Purpose Listener (selected products)</i>
<b>pending</b>	Location of build temporary files
<b>security</b>	Default location of domain security initialization files (Oracle WebLogic only)
<b>servers</b>	Default location of copies of configuration and associated files (Oracle

Directory	Contents
	WebLogic only)
<b>standalone</b>	Location of common Java libraries and the batch component of the product. Used for batch component.
<b>tmp</b>	Temporary directory used in build process
<b>xai</b>	Location of the Web services adapter configuration and Incoming service schemas
<b>xmlMetaInfo</b>	Location of the service definitions for the product.

*Warning: Under no circumstances should files be manually altered in these directories unless instructed by Oracle Support. The Oracle Utilities SDK will deposit files in the relevant locations in this structure using the Packaging component of the SDK or using the Development tools directly*

## Directory Permissions

*Note: This facility on applies to Linux and Unix platforms only.*

The directories within the product are controlled by the operating system security relating to the administration user assigned to the product. The table below outlines the permissions under the **\$SPLEBASE** location:

Directory/files	Owner	Group	Other
<b>cobol</b>	rw	R	
<b>etc</b>	rw	r	
Individual files	rw	r	
<b>logs</b>	rw	r	
<b>logs/system</b>	rw	rw	
Oracle WebLogic Configuration Files	rwX	rw	
Oracle WebLogic shell scripts (.sh)	rwX	rx	
<b>product</b>	rwX	rx	
<b>product/apache-ant/bin/ant</b>	rwX	rx	rx
<b>runtime</b>	rwX	r	
<b>scripts, tools, updates</b>	rwX	rx	
Shell scripts (.sh) in <b>bin</b>	rwX	rx	
<b>osbapp, soaapp, splapp</b>	rwX	rx	
<b>structures</b>	rwX	rx	
<b>templates</b>	rwX	rx	
<b>tmp</b>	rwX	rx	

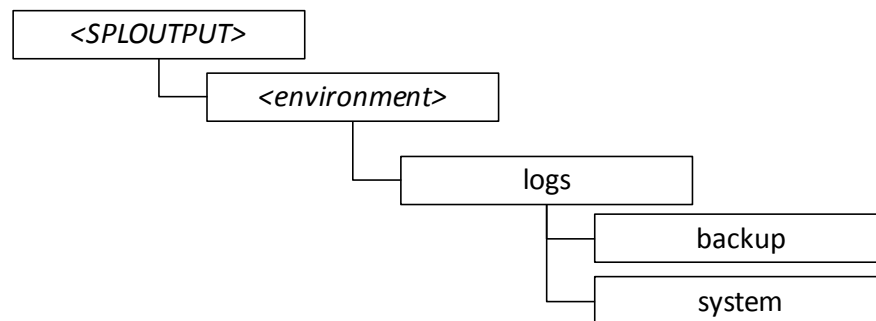
Legend: r = Read Only, rw = Read Write, rwX = Read Write Execute, rx – Read/Execute, blank

= no permissions.

These permissions are set by the [setpermissions.sh](#) utility which is executed as outlined in the Installation Guide.

## Output Structure

The product processes (batch and online) that produce output and logs place information in this directory structure. The environment directories are referenced by the environment variable **SPOUTPUT**. By default, this directory is created as **/spl/sp1app**, though this can be substituted for an alternative during the installation process. The figure below illustrates the typical directory structure for this location (where *<environment>* is the environment name chosen during the installation process):



Directory	Contents
<b>logs/system</b>	Directory containing application logs files. This is independent of Web application server, Business Application Server and Database Server log files.
<b>logs/backup</b>	Default location of backup of logs if <a href="#">SPLBCKLOGDIR</a> is set.

The implementation may add subdirectories as their site standards and implementation dictates.

## Environment Variables

The product uses a number of environment variables to determine where information is stored and to be placed for its internal operations. Becoming familiar with these variables will assist you in finding information quickly and efficiently.

*Note. If a custom script is written to access or write information to the product functionality, it is highly recommended that the following variables be referenced in your scripts. This is to maximize the chance that your script will remain functional across upgrades.*

The following table outlines some of the key environment variables:

Variable	Usage
<b>ADF_HOME</b>	Location of the Oracle ADF files
<b>ANT_ADDITIONAL_OPT</b>	Options for <i>ant</i> as per the configuration settings at installation time
<b>ANT_HOME</b>	Location of <i>ant</i> build utilities

Variable	Usage
<b>ANT_OPTS</b>	Options for <i>ant</i> for Oracle SDK
<b>ANT_OPT_MAX</b>	Maximum memory settings for <i>ant</i> as per the configuration settings at installation time
<b>ANT_OPT_MIN</b>	Minimum memory settings for <i>ant</i> as per the configuration settings at installation time
<b>CMPDB</b>	Database Type ( <b>ORACLE</b> )
<b>CHILD_JVM_JAVA_HOME</b>	Location of JVM used for COBOL integration ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>COBDIR</b>	Location of COBOL runtime ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>COBJVM</b>	Name of JVM for COBOL integration ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> ).
<b>COBMODE</b>	Execution mode of COBOL runtime (32 or 64 bit) ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>CUSTCOBDIR</b>	Location of custom COBOL installation (if used) ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>DBNAME</b>	Database Name
<b>ENVFILE</b>	Location and name of environment configuration file
<b>HIBERNATE_JAR_DIR</b>	Location of Hibernate Java library
<b>HOSTNAME</b>	Name of host
<b>JAVA_HOME</b>	Location of JDK
<b>LANG</b>	Language for COBOL ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>LC_MESSAGES</b>	Messages for COBOL ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>NLS_DATE_FORMAT</b>	Oracle <a href="#">NLS</a> Date Format
<b>NLS_LANG</b>	Oracle <a href="#">NLS</a> Language string
<b>NLS_SORT</b>	Oracle <a href="#">NLS</a> Sorting
<b>ONLINEBILLINI</b>	Location of document rendering software template building configuration files
<b>ONLINEDOCINI</b>	Location of document rendering software configuration files
<b>OPSYS</b>	Operating System Name
<b>OPSYSINFO/OPSYSVER</b>	Operating System Version
<b>ORACLE_CLIENT_HOME</b>	Location of the Oracle Client software (used for location of perl). If full Oracle Database software is installed on the host this value will match <b>ORACLE_HOME</b> .
<b>ORACLE_HOME</b>	Location of the DBMS software

Variable	Usage
<b>PERL5LIB/PERLIB</b>	Location of Perl Libraries
<b>PERL_HOME</b>	Location of Perl
<b>SPLADMIN</b>	Administration user ID
<b>SPLADMINGROUP</b>	Administration group
<b>SPLApp</b>	Name of root Web application WAR file.
<b>SPLAPP</b>	See <b>SPLOUTPUT</b>
<b>SPLBCKLOGDIR</b>	Location of <a href="#">backups</a> of online log files (must be set manually).
<b>SPLBUILD</b>	Location of COBOL build directory ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>SPLCOBCPY</b>	Location of COBOL copy code libraries ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>SPLCOMP</b>	Name of COBOL compiler vendor ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>SPLEBASE</b>	Location of software for environment
<b>SPLENVIRON</b>	Name of environment
<b>SPLOUTPUT</b>	Location of output for environment
<b>SPLRUN</b>	Location of runtime for environment
<b>SPLSDKROOT</b>	Location of SDK (Development environment only)
<b>SPLSOURCE</b>	Location of COBOL source ( <i>COBOL based products only</i> )
<b>SPLSYSTEMLOGS</b>	Location of product specific logs
<b>SPLVERSION</b>	Version identifier of product (prefixed with V)
<b>SPLVERSION_NUM</b>	Version number of product
<b>SPLWAS</b>	Web application Server type
<b>WEB_IEXPANDED</b>	Whether Web application is expanded or not (not = WAR/EAR files)
<b>WEB_SERVER_HOME</b>	Location of Web Application Server software
<b>WL_HOME</b>	Location of Oracle WebLogic installation (WebLogic supported platforms only)
<b>XAIApp</b>	Name of the XAI Application WAR file

*Note: If a custom script is written to access or write information to the product functionality, it is highly recommended that the following variables be referenced in your scripts. This is to maximize the chance that your script will remain functional across upgrades.*

*Note: **HIBERNATE\_JAR\_DIR** is used for the installation process only. After installation is complete*

*the jar files located at the locations specified by these environment variables are copied to the correct locations for execution.*

## Common Application Logs

When the product is operating the infrastructure logs messages within its own logs. For example, the database will log database errors or messages to the database logs, the J2EE Web application server will log Web Application errors or messages to the J2EE Web application server logs and so on. The name and location of these logs is set by relevant vendors of those logs. Refer to the documentation provided with that software on where logs are stored and their logging conventions.

The product additionally writes a number of application specific logs to **\$SPLSYSTEMLOGS** (or **%SPLSYSTEMLOGS%** on Windows):

- **spl\_web.log** - Web application server application messages .
- **spl\_service.log** – Business Application Server messages. If the Business Application Server exists on the same J2EE Web Application Server instance (i.e. as per a *local install*) as the Web application server for an environment then this log does not exist and all messages are written to the **spl\_web.log**.
- **spl\_xai.log** – Web Services Adapter messages.

The format of all logs is as follows:

Field	Comments
<b>&lt;userid&gt;</b>	User ID of transaction (blank or "-" for system generated messages)
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	Process identifier (optional)
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	Time of transaction in format HH:MM:SS,SSS
<b>[&lt;transaction&gt;]</b>	Transaction/Class identifier
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of message
<b>(&lt;class&gt;)</b>	Java class generating message (see Javadocs in appViewer)
<b>&lt;message&gt;</b>	<message contents>

Sample log entries:

```
19:03:16,390 [main] INFO (support.context.CacheManager) Registering cache
'MenuRepository'
- 19:02:37,812 [main] INFO (support.context.ContextFactory) 461 services
registered, time 11.742 ms
- 19:03:29,140 [Remote JVM:2 Thread 1] WARN (cobol.mem.CobolModeHelper)
Unspecified or unrecognized COBMODE (null) - inspecting JVM properties to
determine bit mode ...
19:03:40,875 [Thread-24] ERROR (web.dynamicui.MetadataHolder) Unable to
find UI xml file '/an/generated/todoSummaryListGrid.xml' for program
'todoSummaryListGrid'
DEMO - 259992-101-1 19:17:38,750 [http-6500-5] INFO
(support.context.CacheManager) Registering cache 'UiMapInfoCache'
```

## Automated Backup of Log files

*Note: This facility is only supported using the embedded mode of Oracle WebLogic. If native mode is*

*used then Oracle WebLogic log management is used.*

When the product is started with the `spl` command and if the `SPLBCKLOGDIR` environment is set then the logs are backed up to the location specified in the `SPLBCKLOGDIR` environment variable. If this variable is not set then the logs are removed prior to the start of the product.

The logs are backed up with the following pattern:

`$SPLBCKLOGDIR/<datetime>.<SPLENVIRON>.<logfile name>` (Linux/UNIX)

or

`%SPLBCKLOGDIR%\<datetime>.<SPLENVIRON>.<logfile name>` (Windows)

where

`<datetime>`            The date and time of the backup in the format YYYYMMDD.HHMM  
`<SPLENVIRON>`        The environment name  
`<logfile name>`      The name of the original file that is backed up.

## Attaching to an Environment

*Note: This command is not necessary if using the Oracle WebLogic native support when managing the product from the Oracle WebLogic console.*

Before performing any command against a product environment, you must attach to the environment. Attaching to an environment sets system and environment variables so that the correct runtime and code is used in the execution of subsequent commands.

To attach to an environment:

- Make sure that you are logged in using the administration account for the desired environment, for example `splsys`.
- Execute the following command:

`<SPLDIR>/<environment>/bin/splenviron.sh -e <environment>`

Or

`<SPLDIR>\<environment>\bin\splenviron.cmd -e <environment>`

Where `<SPLDIR>` is the mount point defined for the product and `<environment>` is the name of the environment to access.

*Note: This command must be run before any UNIX-based command (including running the product background processes) to ensure that the correct environment is in place.*

*Note: If you are running multiple versions of the product, ensure that you run the correct version of the `splenviron[.sh]` utility for the environment by manually changing to the directory where the `splenviron[.sh]` utility exists for the desired environment prior to running the command.*

The following is an example of `splenviron.sh` execution:

```
$ /spl/DEMO/bin/splenviron.sh -e DEMO
```

```
Version ..... (SPLVERSION) : Vx.x.x
Environment Name ..... (SPLENVIRON) : DEMO
Environment Code Directory (SPLEBASE) : /spl/DEMO
App Output Dir - Logs ... (SPLOUTPUT) : /spl/sploutput/DEMO
```

---

```
Build Directory ..... (SPLBUILD) : /spl/DEMO/cobol/build
Runtime Directory ..... (SPLRUN) : /spl/DEMO/runtime
Cobol Copy Path ..... (SPLCOBCPY) :
```

---

*Note: The value of **SPLCOBCPY** is only shown for products supporting COBOL.*

---

The above example summary of the command illustrates that important environment variables and their values are set. Use this information to confirm that you have successfully attached to the correct environment.

## Utilities

---

The product includes several command scripts to aid with its configuration and operation. This section provides information about these utilities.

### splenviron – Set Environment variables

---

*Note: On the Linux/UNIX environment this utility creates a subshell upon completion.*

---

The **splenviron[.sh]** utility initializes a defined set of environment variables and paths for an environment. This script must be run before any other script or utility is run within the environment.

#### Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
splenviron.sh -e <environment> [-c <command>] [-q] [-h]
```

Windows:

```
splenviron.cmd -e <environment> [-c <command>] [-q] [-h]
```

Where:

- e <environment>** **<environment>** is the environment id as installed in the **cistab** file.
- c <command>** Execute **<command>** after running **splenviron[.sh]**. Command must be enclosed in double quotes (""). Default is shell (e.g. ksh).
- q** Quiet Mode. Do not show output from command. Any output from the **-c** command will be shown.
- h** Show usage.

Samples:

```
splenviron.sh -e DEMO
splenviron -e DEV
splenviron.sh -e DEMO -c "cat file.lst"
```

The **splenviron[.sh]** utility is executed whenever an environment needs to be initialized. One of the options to this script allows system administrators to optionally include the execution of an additional command as part of the environment initialization. This enables the system administrator to more finely tune the environment shell so they can change such settings as TimeZone, PATH or environment variables.



---

## Extending the splenviron Command

---

If your implementation needs to add environment variables (or modify existing variables) for a third party product you may wish to integrate with that product. For example, you might want to add some custom Java classes from a component that you want to use with the product.

When you run the `splenviron[.sh]` utility it sets the environment variables for the environment. These are standard variables as well as any required for operation of the product. For example, there are variables that can be used in utilities so they can be used across environments.

These environment variables can be extended (or added to) using one of the following options:

- **Change to ALL environments on machine** - If your integration is common across all environments then you can set or alter environment variables using the following technique:
  - Create a script in a central location on the machine that sets or alters the appropriate environment variables. Ensure that the product administrator user ID has read/execute access to the location and the script.
  - Set the `CMENV` environment variable with the location and name of the script to execute prior to running the `splenviron[.sh]` utility (for example, in your logon profile).
  - When the `splenviron[.sh]` utility is run it will detect the script specified in the `CMENV` environment variable and execute the script to set or alter the environment variables.
- **Change to a specific environment on machine** - If your integration is specific to an environment (or different for each environment, for example if you have a development as well as a test copy of the third party product) then you can set or alter environment variables using the following technique:
  - Create a script called `cmenv.sh` (or `cmenv.cmd` on Windows) in scripts subdirectory of the environment (usually `$SPLEBASE/scripts` or `%SPLEBASE%\scripts`). Ensure the permissions are set appropriately for the product administration account to execute the script.
  - When the `splenviron[.sh]` utility is run it will detect the `cmenv.sh` script (or `cmenv.cmd` on Windows) and execute the script to set or alter the environment variables at the end of the `splenviron[.sh]` utility.
- **Combination of both previously outlined options** – It is possible to combine the techniques in a combination which can mean you can have maximum flexibility. If you follow the instruction of both techniques then the following will happen in the following order:
  - When the `splenviron[.sh]` utility is run it will detect the script specified in the `CMENV` environment variable and execute the script to set or alter the environment variables.
  - If there is a `cmenv.sh` script (or `cmenv.cmd` on Windows) in the scripts subdirectory of the environment, it will execute the script to set or alter the environment variables. This may override, add or alter environment variables

already set.

In using this override technique, remember:

- If you alter any pre-existing environment variables then ensure your changes are not going to circumvent product requirements. For example, do not alter paths used by the product.
- If you add files or directories to library variables or **CLASSPATH** ensure your changes are suffixed at the end of the variable. This is especially important for java classes as classes you use may conflict with product supplied ones; adding them at the end of the **CLASSPATH** will minimize the effects of conflicts.
- Do not remove any environment variables used by the product.

## configureEnv – Setup Environment settings

---

*Note: This utility can be used by both embedded and native mode customers. In native mode, some settings need to be specific values to support the native mode. Refer to the Installation Guide for further instructions on the use for the different modes.*

The **configureEnv[.sh]** utility is an interactive method for configuring an environment on the system stored in the **etc/ENVIRON.INI**. This configuration script sets up important parameters used by other scripts within the system. Normally this script is executed without parameters and the current environment (i.e., the environment that you are currently attached to) is configured.

### Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
configureEnv.sh ([-a]|[-g]) [-i] [-h]
```

Windows:

```
configureEnv.cmd ([-a]|[-g]) [-i] [-h]
```

Where:

<b>blank</b>	Configure basic configuration options
<b>-a</b>	Configure advanced configuration options
<b>-g</b>	Configure all configuration options (basic and advanced).
<b>-h</b>	Show usage.
<b>-i</b>	Configure Installation options (used for initial installation)

Refer to [ENVIRON.INI](#) for more information on the output of this command.

*Note: If an unauthorized user attempts to execute this command the following error message – “Can't open ../configure.log for output” is output.*

## spl – Start/Stop Environment

---

*Note: The **splenviron[.sh]** utility must be executed before this utility can be used. See [splenviron – Set Environment variables](#) for details.*

*Note: This utility should not be used for native mode customers. Use the [console](#) or scripts supplied*

with Oracle WebLogic to start or stop the product. Refer to the Oracle WebLogic documentation for information on this capability.

The **sp1[.sh]** utility is used to start up and shut down an environment or individual components (web server or multi-purpose listener) of an environment. Usage of this utility is optional in sections of this document.

Use the command without a parameter to start up, reboot or shut down all components of an environment (note that the action must still be used). To start up or shut down an individual component, use the option that specifies that applies to that specific component.

#### Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
sp1.sh [-h] [-wsba] [-q] <action>
```

Windows:

```
sp1.cmd [-h] [-wsba] [-q] <action>
```

Where:

<b>-h</b>	Show usage.
<b>blank</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on Web application server/Business Application only
<b>-w</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on Web application server only
<b>-s</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on Business application server only
<b>-b</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on batch component only. <b>DEFAULT</b> threadpool only. <b>BATCH</b>
<b>-m</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on MPL only (selected products only)
<b>-a</b>	Perform <b>&lt;action&gt;</b> on all components
<b>-q</b>	Quiet Mode – Non-critical output goes to log file only
<b>&lt;action&gt;</b>	<b>start</b> – start the component/environment <b>stop</b> – stop the component/environment <b>check</b> – Check the status of the environment

When executed the script returns the following return codes:

Return Code (\$?)	Comments
0	Command executed successfully
1	Command executed unsuccessfully

Note: The command may issue other commands that need to be tracked separately depending on the platform. For Example

Action	Linux/Unix Command	Windows Command
Start Application Server	<b>sp1.sh start</b>	<b>sp1 start</b>
Stop Application Server	<b>sp1.sh stop</b>	<b>sp1 stop</b>
Start all components	<b>sp1.sh -a start</b>	<b>sp1 -a start</b>

Action	Linux/Unix Command	Windows Command
Stop DEFAULT threadpool	<code>spl.sh -b stop</code>	<code>spl -b stop</code>
Start Business Application Server	<code>spl.sh -s start</code>	<code>spl -s start</code>
Stop Web Application Server	<code>spl.sh -w start</code>	<code>spl -w start</code>

## genappvieweritems – generate AppViewer

Note: The `splenviron[.sh]` utility must be executed before this utility can be used. See [splenviron – Set Environment variables](#) for details.

Note: This utility is only executed if AppViewer is used in your environment.

If the environment is used for reference or development then it may be necessary to regenerate the **appViewer** component from the metadata. A utility is provided that runs a number of provided background processes to regenerate the **appViewer** from the current environment.

### Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
genappvieweritems.sh [-j] <job> [-Dshv]
```

Windows:

```
genappvieweritems.cmd [-j] <job> [-Dshv]
```

Where:

**-h** Show usage.

**blank** Execute all extract jobs

**-v** Display Version

**-j <job>** Execute specific <job> from the following list:

- **F1-AVALG** - Generate XML file(s) for Algorithm data
- **F1-AVMO** - Generate XML file(s) for Maintenance Object data
- **F1-AVTBL** - Generate XML file(s) for Table data
- **F1-AVTD** - Generate XML file(s) for To Do Types XML
- **F1-AVBT** - Generate XML file(s) for Batch Control Types XML

**-S** Silent Mode (logs only)

**-D** Debug Mode enabled (development use only).

Samples:

```
$ genappvieweritems.sh
```

...

Application Viewer is delivered with the system including cobol source code and xml services. This script will extend Application Viewer capabilities on site by generating additional items.

The Following Programs will be ran

```
F1-AVALG Generate XML file(s) for Algorithm data
```

F1-AVMO   Generate XML file(s) for Maintenance Object data  
 F1-AVTBL   Generate XML file(s) for Table data  
 F1-AVTD   Generate XML file(s) for To Do Types XML  
 F1-AVBT   Generate XML file(s) for Batch Control Types XML

The Application EAR file will also be re-created if required.  
 Proceed (Y/N)?

...  
 Calling F1-AVALG  
 program F1-AVALG got a 0 response code  
 Calling F1AVMO  
 program F1-AVMO got a 0 response code  
 Calling F1-AVTBL  
 program F1-AVTBL got a 0 response code  
 Calling F1AVTD  
 program F1-AVTD got a 0 response code  
 Calling F1-AVABT  
 program F1-AVABT got a 0 response code  
 If you received a non response code 0 above, you should consult the  
 logfiles

---

*Note: For platforms that use WAR/EAR files, the **genappvieweritems** utility will automatically rebuild the WAR/EAR files ready for deployment (deployment will need to be performed if **WEB\_ISAPVIEWER** is set to true).*

---

This generates the HTML files to be included in the appViewer application. This will only generate the necessary files from the current environment. To deploy the appViewer, the relevant option of [initialSetup – Maintain Configuration Settings](#) command must be executed to deploy rebuild the WAR file and redeploy the application.

---

*Note: If an unauthorized user attempts to execute this command the following error message – **"ERROR: Could not create a backup of log file."** is output.*

---

## **initialSetup – Maintain Configuration Settings**

---

*Note: The **initialSetup[.sh]** script replaces the **gen\*[.sh]** script provided with previous releases of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework.*

*Note: The **splenviron[.sh]** utility must be executed before this utility can be used. See [splenviron – Set Environment variables](#) for details.*

*Warning: This command will reset all configuration files to template settings. Any direct customization to configuration files will be lost. Backup configuration files prior to running this script. If changes are necessary for your site then use [user exits](#) or [custom templates](#) to retain settings across executions of **initialSetup[.sh]**.*

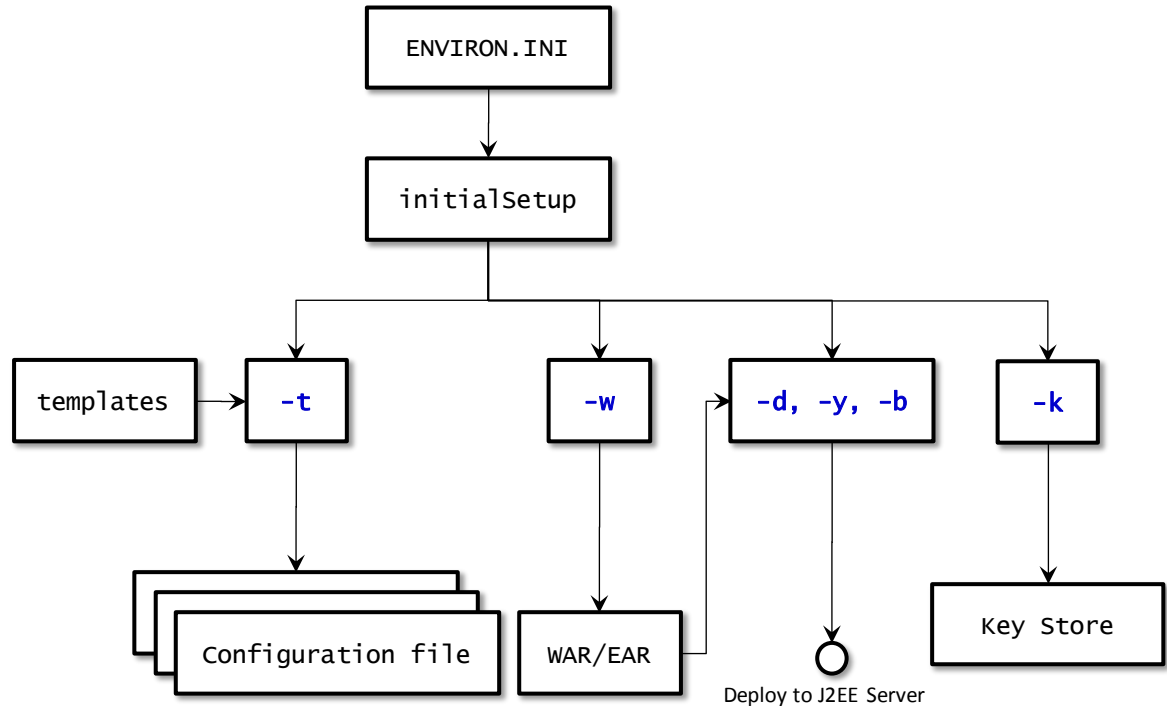
During the installation and configuration process a number of configuration files used by the components of the architecture are built to be used by the various components of the architecture. The utility takes the [ENVIRON.INI](#) settings and using a set of provided templates (located in the etc directory), builds the necessary configuration files for the product components.

This utility has three functions:

- Build/Rebuild the configuration files from templates.
- Build/Rebuild the WAR/EAR files used by the product.

- Deploy the WAR/EAR files to the J2EE Web Application Server (*IBM WebSphere/ND only*). For customers using *native* mode, manual redeployment is necessary.
- Build/Rebuild the keystore files.

This concept is shown in the diagram below:



While this utility is used at installation time and configuration to reflect [configuration](#) settings in the product, it can also be used to reset the configuration files to the original settings as well as reflect changes to the [ENVIRON.INI - Environment Configuration File](#).

#### Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
initialSetup.sh [-h] [-t] [-w] [-d] [-b] [-y] [-v] [-k]
```

Windows:

```
initialSetup.cmd [-h] [-t] [-w] [-d] [-b] [-y] [-v] [-k]
```

Where:

- blank** Process Templates, Build WAR/EAR files and Deploy to J2EE Web Application Server in one process.
- h** Show usage.
- t** Process Templates only
- w** Build WAR/EAR files only
- d** Deploy WAR/EAR files only (IBM WebSphere/ND only)
- b** Deploy Business WAR/EAR files only (IBM WebSphere/ND only)
- y** Deploy Web Application WAR/EAR files only (IBM WebSphere/ND only)
- v** Display Version
- k** Generate Key store

Examples:

```
$ initialSetup.sh
```

```
100207.02:37:33 <info> Template generation step.
100207.02:37:43 <info> FW template generation step.
100207.02:37:43 <info> Create war file for SPLApp.war.
100207.02:38:14 <info> Create war file for XAIApp.war.
100207.02:38:26 <info> Create war file for appViewer.war.
100207.02:39:14 <info> Create war file for help.war.
100207.02:41:11 <info> FINISHED INITIAL INSTALL SETUP at Thu Aug 7
02:41:11 EST 2009
100207.02:41:11 <info> See file
/spl/TRAINING/logs/system/initialSetup.sh.log for details
```

---

*Note: If an unauthorized user attempts to execute this command the following error message – “**ERROR: Could not create a backup of log file.**” is output.*

---

## **iwdeploy - Inbound Web Services Deployment**

---

*Note: The [splenviron\[.sh\]](#) utility must be executed before this utility can be used. See [splenviron – Set Environment variables](#) for details.*

---

The Inbound Web Services deployment utility, **iwdeploy**, creates the Web Services WAR file and also deploys that WAR file to the servers. The process does the following:

- Extracts the Inbound Web Services that are new or changed as indicated on the deployment record (status of *Needs Repdeployment*).
- For each Web Service generates a number of artefacts required by the Web Application Server to define and execute the Web Service.
- Builds the components into a WAR file called *Webservices.war* located in the **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/gen** directory (or **%SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\gen** directory on Windows).
- Deploys the WAR file to the container configured.

It also is possible to perform this activity using the Inbound Web Services Deployment online function. It is recommended that in non-production both methods are available but in production **iwdeploy** is used.

The **iwdeploy** does not have any options at the present time.

Command Usage:

Linux/Unix:

```
iwdeploy.sh
```

Windows:

```
iwdeploy.cmd
```

---

## Common Operations

There are a number of common operations that a site will perform on the product. This section outlines the steps involved in these common operations.

*Note: The utilities in this section are not to be used by customers using Oracle WebLogic native mode.*

---

### Starting an Environment

---

*Note: This section will outline a particular method for starting the product using the supplied utilities. Sites can use the consoles and utilities provided by the Web application server/database vendors to start the product as an alternative.*

---

To ensure a successful startup of the product the components should be started in the following order:

- The database server must be started according to local standards. This includes any communications software such as listeners to enable the product to communicate to the database. After starting the database server, the batch interface can be used.
- The Business Application Server must be started to enable the web application server to use the business objects and the business object conduit to accept web transactions.
- The web application server must be started to enable web clients to access the screens and business objects. After starting the Business Application Server and the web application server, the XAI incoming calls, the batch interface, and online users have access to the system.
- The end users can start the browser to access the product front-end screens.
- Optionally, if the Multi-purpose Listener (MPL) is configured correctly it is also started to support outgoing XAI transactions as well as enable incoming calls from JMS and File.

### Starting All Tiers on a Single Server

---

If the Business Application Server and web application server for an environment are on the same physical machine they can be started using the following set of tasks:

- Start the database using the utilities provided by the database vendor.
- Log on to the server containing the Web application server and/or Business application server using the administration account for the desired environment (for example, **splsys**).
- Execute the following command to attach to the desired environment:

Linux/Unix:

```
<SPLDIR>/<environment>/bin/splenviron.sh -e <environment>
```

Windows:

```
<SPLDIR>\<environment>\bin\splenviron.cmd -e <environment>
```

Where **<SPLDIR>** is the mount point defined for software the environment and



**<environment>** is the name of the environment to start.

- Start the Web application server, Business Application Server and MPL using the following command:

Linux/Unix:

```
spl.sh start
```

Windows:

```
spl.cmd start
```

Refer to the [spl – Start/Stop Environment](#) for more options.

*Note: As an alternative, it is possible to start the Web application server and business application tiers using the console or utilities provided with the J2EE Web application server software.*

The script will display the startup messages as dictated by the J2EE Web application server vendor.

*Note: If an unauthorized user attempts to execute this command the following error message – “... **MUST be writable by admin userid**” is output.*

## Starting/Stopping at Boot Time (UNIX/Linux)

One of the implementation questions that may arise is to start all the environments at UNIX/Linux boot time. This is possible by writing a script and placing it in `/etc/init.d` (or equivalent for your platform). A suggested standard is to provide a script that takes a parameter of start or stop. The script could then be used to start or stop product environments on the machine:

```
#!/usr/bin/ksh
#
# Purpose  : start/stop all copies of the product on a machine
#

Usage() {
    echo "Usage :"
    echo "  $0 [start|stop]"
    exit 1
}

#-----
#
#####
#
# Main

# check command line arguments
if [ "$#" -eq "0" ]
then
    Usage
    exit 1
fi

# Loop through all environments in /etc/cistab

if [ ! -f /etc/cistab ]
```

```

then
  echo "/etc/cistab file does not exist. Product is not installed correctly"
  exit 1
fi

cat /etc/cistab | while IFS=: read _env _filler1 _splebase _splapp _filler2
_start
do
  # Only environments with the start parameter set to Y should be started
  if [ "${_start}" = "Y" ]
  then
    if [ -d "${_splebase}" ]
    then
      # Determine owner of the environment
      export OWNER=`perl ${_splebase}/bin/getconfvalue.plx -k SPLUSER`

      # Format start command

      _startcmd="${_splebase}/bin/splenvron -e {_env} -c ""spl.sh
start""""
      _stopcmd="${_splebase}/bin/splenvron -e {_env} -c ""spl.sh stop""""

      # Run command

      case $1 in
        "start") su - $OWNER -c "${_startcmd}" ;;
        "stop") su - $OWNER -c "${_stopcmd}" ;;
        *) Usage
          exit 1;;
      esac
    fi
  fi
done
# Finished

```

---

*Note. The above script is provided as a sample only. Use the above script as an example for any custom scripts to start the product at boot time.*

---

## What to Look for in Startup

---

As outlined in Common Application Logs the application logs all information to application logs during the startup, operation and shutdown of the application. These logs can be used to check that the startup of the product is successful. The logs contain the following sections for a startup (class indicates startup message):

- The Web Application is initialized (class = *web.startup.SPLWebStartup*) within the J2EE Web application server.
- Configuration Settings are loaded from the relevant configuration files (class = *shared.envron.ApplicationProperties*).
- The product is set to Production mode (this denotes Development versus Production settings) (class = *shared.context.ApplicationMode*). Most installations are *Production* mode. Only environments where the Oracle Utilities SDK is used will not be in

*Production mode.*

- The state of compression is verified (*class = web.dynamicui.TransformServletHelper*). Refer to Web application server Configuration for details of this setting.
- The framework used by the product is initialized and settings within the framework are prepared to be loaded (*class = support.context.ContextFactory*).
- The metadata is loaded into memory for configuration control (*class = shared.context.ContextLoader*).
- Any checks for any customizations (*class = shared.envirom.ContextManagedObjectSet*). In most cases, environments that do not have any product customizations will report a warning about a resource not loading. This can be ignored.
- Any lookups are loaded into memory (*class = support.context.ComponentContainerLookupHelper*). Lookups are metadata used to enumerate valid values for flags, common values etc.
- Additional metadata is loaded into memory (*class = support.context.ContextFactory*). The metadata used to configured the product includes entities, Code Descriptions, algorithms, batch controls, components, Change Handlers and COBOL objects (*if used*).
- Hibernate ORM mappings used by the product are loaded (*class = support.context.ApplicationContext*). The number of mappings will vary between releases and parts of the product that are used.
- The connection pool to the database is initialized according to the configuration settings (*class prefix hibernate.\**). If the connection information is incorrect or the database is down the connection pool connection will retry (according to the configuration settings). If this is the case you will see the connection information and error messages, such as "[Connections could not be acquired from the underlying database!](#)" in this log.

---

*Note: The messages seen will vary depending your database type and version.*

---

- A successful database connection is shown in the message "[Done building hibernate session](#)" (*class = support.context.ApplicationContext*). A number of additional messages may appear as dictated by the database vendor to indicate versions and connectivity information.
- The database statement cache is initialized within the product (*class = support.sql.PreparedStatementImpl* and *class = support.context.CacheManager*).
- The owner of the system is initialized. This identifies the application owner for implementation purposes. In all cases the implementation value is "CM" for Custom Modification. Other values are supported for Oracle internal use only.
- If COBOL is used for the product then the COBOL Child (or *Worker*) Java Virtual Machines (JVM) are initialized (*class = cobol.host.CobolHostStartup*). During the startup of the JVM's various startup messages will indicate the status of each JVM startup (*class prefix cobol.host*). Each JVM will have individual messages outlining loading and startup of the JVM for COBOL/java integration (JVM number is indicated in the message). Completion of COBOL loading is indicated by message "[Remote JVM setup complete](#)" (*class = cobol.host.RemoteJVM*). As COBOL components are detected additional messages will appear in the log to load additional metadata necessary for

the execution of the COBOL/java interface (*class prefix support.cobol and cobol.mem*).

- The Web application server/Business Application Server static cache is then loaded (*class = api.globalContext.GlobalContextHelper*) which includes:
  - Preloading language settings (*class = web.startup.PreloadLoginInfo*). If preloading is enabled then the progress of preloading is shown on the startup log. Preloading ends with message "XSLT main preload" (*class = web.startup.PreloadLoginInfo*).
  - Loading product based style sheets (XSL) for screen generation.
  - Navigation Keys (for static menus and context sensitive menus) (*class = web.dynamicui.NavigationInfoCache*)
  - Metadata is loaded as indicated (*class = support.context.CacheManager*)
  - Service Interceptors are loaded (*class = api.serviceinterception.InterceptorRepository*)
  - Menus are loaded (*class = domain.web.MenuLoginService*)
  - Navigation information is loaded (*class = domain.web.SystemLoginInfoHelperService*)
  - Service definitions are loaded (*class = service.metainfo.MetaInformationRepository*)
  - Installation record defaults are loaded (*class = web.common.WebInstallationDataHelper*)
- If the online batch daemon is enabled then the daemon is loaded into memory and started (*class = grid.node.DistributedGridNode* and prefix *grid.space*). Any work to be detected will result in additional messages (*class = grid.node.WorkProcessor*).
- The Web service adapter (XAI) component is then loaded (delay is configurable) with similar messages as the root application startup. Refer to the top of this list to reference the messages that are loaded.

Once the application is loaded the J2EE Web application server will indicate the product is available (the message for this varies – refer to the J2EE Web application server documentation for details).

---

## Stopping an Environment

---

*Note: This section will outline a particular method for starting the product using the supplied utilities. Sites can use the consoles and utilities provided by the Web application server/Database vendors to start the product as an alternative.*

---

To ensure a successful shut down of the product the components should be stopped in the following order:

- The end users should shut down the browser containing the product front-end screens.
- The MPL must be shutdown (if used) to prevent outgoing XAI transaction from being processed.
- The Web application server must be shutdown to disable web clients' access to the system. After the web application server is shutdown, end users do not have access

to the system but batch processes may still run.

- The Business Application Server must be shutdown to disable the Web application server completely.
- The database server must be shut down according to local standards. This includes any communications software such as listeners to enable the product to communicate to the database. At this point all users (batch and online) do not have access to the environment.

## Stopping All Tiers on a Single Server

---

If the Business Application Server and web application server for an environment are on the same physical machine they can be stopped/shutdown using the following set of tasks:

- Log on to the server containing the Web application server and/or Business application server using the administration account for the desired environment (for example, `splsys`).
- Execute the following command to attach to the desired environment:

Linux/Unix:

```
<SPLDIR>/<environment>/bin/splenviron.sh -e <environment>
```

Windows:

```
<SPLDIR>\<environment>\bin\splenviron.cmd -e <environment>
```

Where `<SPLDIR>` is the mount point defined for software the environment and `<environment>` is the name of the environment to stop.

- Stop the Web application server, Business Application Server and MPL using the following command:

Linux/Unix:

```
spl.sh stop
```

Windows:

```
spl.cmd stop
```

Refer to the [spl\[.sh\]](#) utility for more options.

---

*Note: As an alternative, it is possible to stop the Web application server and business application tiers using the console or utilities provided with the J2EE Web application server software.*

---

The script will display the shutdown messages as dictated by the J2EE Web application Server vendor.

- Stop the database using the utilities provided by the database vendor.

## What to Look For in Shutdown Messages

---

As outlined in Common Application Logs the application logs all information to application logs during the startup, operation and shutdown of the application. These logs can be used to check that the shutdown of the product is successful. The logs contain the following sections for a shutdown (class indicates message class used):

- If the online batch daemon was enabled, it is shutdown (*classes = grid.node.OnlineGridNode, grid.node.DistributedGridNode, grid.space.SpaceManager, grid.space.TaskScheduler, grid.space.TaskScheduler and grid.space.ThreadPool*). The "[Thread pool shutting down](#)" message indicates a successful shutdown.
- The Web application server/Business Application Server applications are asked to shutdown (*class = web.startup.SPLWebStartup*).
  - JMX connectors to the product are shutdown
  - The Application Context within the J2EE Web application server is shutdown. This may be delayed if COBOL is installed.
- If COBOL is used, then the COBOL Child (or Worker) JVMs are shutdown. The term used is *shunned*. Each JVM is shunned individually.

---

*Note: A message "[java.net.SocketException closing connection](#)" may be displayed. This indicates that the socket has been closed.*

---

- Database connections are closed (*class = hibernate.impl.SessionFactoryImpl*).
- Application shutdown is complete when the message "*(web.startup.SPLWebStartup) Application Context shutdown successfully*" is displayed.

## Monitoring

This section outlines some basic monitoring regimes and methods for the product. It is highly recommended that you read the [Oracle Utilities Application Framework Performance Troubleshooting Guides](#) KB Id: **560382.1** on [My Oracle Support](#).

During monitoring you are typically looking for unusual activity and seeing if the current configuration of the product can handle the peaks and troughs of usage.

Unusual activity is activity that is not representative of the normal activity. For example, maybe during a marketing campaign the call center traffic doubles. This would be regarded *unusual activity*. At this point the current configuration may not be configured to handle the traffic so the problem needs to be identified and the configuration changed to cater for the new load.

Also during normal operations underlying problems may surface in the form of long running transactions, increases in error rates (in logs and timeouts) or *runaway transactions*. *Runaway transactions* are transactions that seem to be looping. These can be caused by data inconsistencies or bugs. Most of them are due to an unusual combination of data entries.

Some customers collect usage information to identify and analyze unusual activity. This is known as Site Profiling, Capacity Planning or Availability Planning. This is typically *Proactive* activity.

The product stores usage information within the database that can be extracted for this purpose. This section outlines the methods and techniques you can use to extract this information reactively and proactively.

### Monitoring Regimes

---

Typically the art of monitoring is the collection and analysis of various pieces of information and then making changes to the configuration to address any issues or problems that occur.

With the various monitoring facilities available in the product a combination that is valid for the site becomes a monitoring regime for that site. Typically, monitoring regimes pick up trends in the business or traffic volumes that require changes to the configuration. As part of the implementation of the product the monitoring regime for your site should be determined.

Typically the monitoring regimes that are chosen fall into a number of categories:

- **Reactive** - Monitoring for any exception after it happens and making changes to the configuration to prevent the exception from occurring again. This is the most common regime adopted by IT groups. The only problem with this approach is that you have to experience potentially threatening outages before stabilization happens.
- **Proactive** - Setting monitoring tolerances so that exception conditions are recognized before they happen and making configuration changes to prevent them from happening. This is also known as *Problem Anticipation* or *Problem Prevention*. This is the goal of most of the IT groups to ensure high availability.
- **Mixed** - This is a mixture of pro-active and re-active regime. This is not uncommon.

## Monitoring Client Machines

---

The product's front end is the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser. Typically any Internet Explorer or operating system monitoring specified by Microsoft can be performed against the client to yield performance information.

While collecting this information can be performed using various tools, it is usually not applicable in all monitoring situations unless the client machine is below the specification outlined in the Installation Guide for the platform and version of the product you are using. The browser collection points specified here are typically the ones that are more applicable to the product than all of the available ones for the client.

Refer to the Microsoft documentation on how to fully monitor a client machine for performance information

## Monitoring The Desktop

---

One of the areas that customers tend to monitor is the desktop client. Typically this involves using tools provided by Microsoft (and other vendors) to collect typical statistics, such as cpu, disk activity, memory usage and network usage. It is possible to monitor the client using the following tools:

- **Desktop vendor tools** (Performance Monitor) – The Performance Monitor (located in the "Administration Tools" menu from Windows) is a starting point for monitoring the client. Refer to Microsoft documentation on what aspects of a client machine to monitor.
- **Network Monitor** (*netMon* or other) – Windows Server includes a network capture facility that is handy to locate problems on a client machine. Alternatives are available such as Ethereal etc.
- **Network Latency** - Network tools like *ping* and *tracert* measure latency by determining the time it takes a given network packet to travel from source to destination and back, the so-called round-trip time. Round-trip time is not the only way to specify latency, but it is the most common. Inconsistent ping times or long ping times can indicate network issues.
- **Bandwidth Saturation levels** - A number of tools exist for computer networkers to measure the bandwidth of network connections. On LANs, these tools include *netperf* and *ttcp*.
- **Packet Loss** - Packet loss is when data packets appear to be transmitted correctly at one end of a connection, but never arrive at the other. This might be because:
  - Network conditions are poor and the packet became damaged in transit.
  - The packet was deliberately dropped at a router because of congestion.
- Packet loss can be detected from the client PC using *netstat* and calculating the percentage of the *Segments Sent* that become *Segments Retransmitted*.

---

*Note: ping and tracert also include packet loss statistics.*

---

- **Failed Connection Attempts** - When the client and/or server cannot accept a connection it generates a *Failed Connection Attempt* on either the client or the server (or both). A large number of *Failed Connection Attempts* can indicate networking or



capacity issues on the client or server. The most common cause is that the accept queue on the network parameters (usually on the network cards) is full, and there are some requests waiting on the sync queue (usually on the network card).

## Client Debug facility

---

Before a problem is to be registered with Oracle support, the transaction that caused the problem should be traced to help support solve the issue quickly. A debug facility is provided within the product to help capture this additional information.

Logging of debug information can be set at a global level or at a *local* level. The global debug setting is not recommended for a production system as it reduces overall performance and therefore is not covered in this document.

The *local* level enables you to navigate to the problem area and then to switch debugging on for that individual user to recreate the problem. You can then collate the debug information to be sent to support.

To use this facility you must specify an additional parameter at the end of the URL. For example:

<http://<host>:<port>/<server>/cis.jsp?debug=true>

Where:

<b>&lt;host&gt;</b>	Web Application Server hostname
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	Port allocated to product installation
<b>&lt;server&gt;</b>	Context for the product at installation time

---

*Note: For the user to have debug access their userid must have "Change" access to service **F1DEBUG**.*

After the debug control menu is displayed, you navigate to the screen where the problem is encountered and then enable *Global Debug* by *toggling* the checkbox on. To turn off *Global Debug*, *toggle* the check box off. It is recommended to select *Trace All* for effective tracing. The other options are used by Developers only. The trace information is written to the **spl\*.log** in the **\$SPLSYSTEMLOGS (%SPLSYSTEMLOGS%** in Windows).

---

*Note: The product uses **spl\_web.log** and **spl\_service.log** but **spl\_service.log** or may not appear depending on the installation type, therefore the name **spl\*.log** is used.*

---

Debug allows specific information to be logged:

- **Client Data** – Data presented to the browser. This pops up an additional window displaying the object as it is built.
- **Server Data** – Data presented to the server. This pops up an additional window displaying the object as it is received by the server.
- **Trace time** – Include time tracing in the log.
- **COBOL buffers** (if COBOL is used), Debug List Info, Debug Filter and Grid Display Time – Used for development to display internal information and filter for specific information. It is recommended that these options should not be used unless performing development.
- **Trace All** – Enable all trace modes below except Trace SQL Parameters.
- **Trace Output** – Dump output from all calls

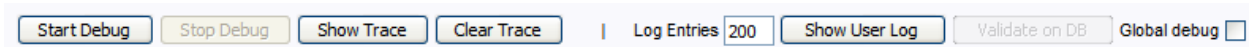
- **Trace SQL** – Dump SQL statements
- **Trace SQL Parameters** – Dump all result sets (Warning: This is not recommended for production systems as it will result in performance degradation.)
- **Program Start** – Write a record for ever module start
- **Program End** – Write a record for ever module end

Most tracing in non-development uses *Trace All* unless otherwise instructed by Oracle Support. All debug information is written to the **spl\*.log** files.

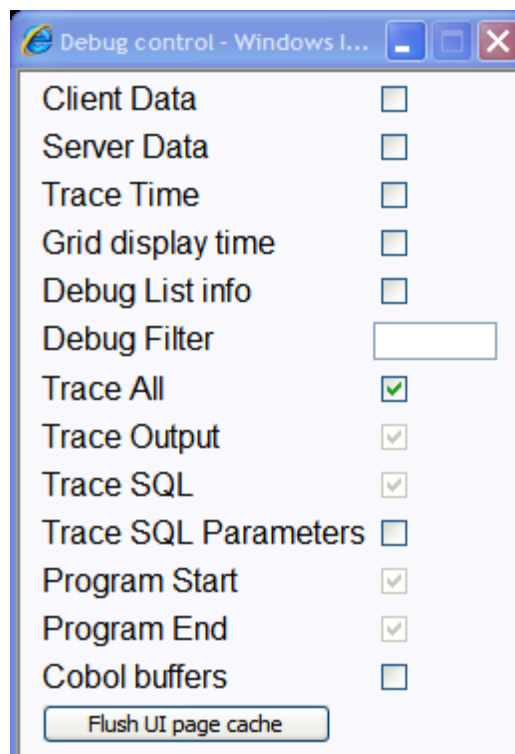
## Steps to using the debug facility

To use the debug facility you follow the process:

- Add **?debug=true** to your URL for the product. This will display the debug buttons on the browser screen as shown below:



- **Start Debug** – Start the logging of the transaction.
  - **Stop Debug** – Stop the logging process
  - **Show Trace** – Show trace information (Configuration based objects only)
  - **Clear Trace** – Clear Trace Information
  - **Show User Log** – Show debug information for the user (line limit is configurable).
  - **Validate on DB** – SDK Use only
  - **Global Debug** – Set debug level.
- Select *Global Debug* to specify the level of debug information. This will display the *Debug Control* window where you should ensure that *Trace All* is selected. Other options should only be used if instructed by Oracle Support. A sample of the Debug Control dialog is shown below:



- Navigate to the transaction that you wish to trace as a user would normally operate. Press "Start Debug" to initiate debug.
- Run the transaction that you want to trace and to recreate the issue. While you work the trace information is written to the log files.
- Deselect *Global Debug* or press *Stop Debug* so that debugging is disabled. This will stop debug code writing to the writing to the log. If you select *Show User Log* the log lines output by the debug facility are displayed (*up to the line limit specified*). This will only show lines applicable to the Current User only.

---

*Note: If the userid is shared across multiple physical users then the information may contain debug information from multiple sessions.*

---

## Monitoring Web/business Application Server

---

There are a number of methods that are available for monitoring a Web Application from a J2EE Web application server:

- **Java Management Extensions (JMX)** – Most Web application servers expose JMX Management Beans (MBeans) to allow JMX browsers to view and use this information. Java 6 has a predefined set of MBeans that can be enabled automatically.
- **Web application server console** – All Web Application Servers offer a web based console that provides both administration and basic monitoring functions. These are usually sufficient for spot real time checking of tolerances and basic monitoring. Some console use calls to JMX API's provided by the Web application server vendor and built into Java 6 (and above).
- **Command Based Utilities** – Apart from the console, most Web application server vendors offer a command line utility to extract performance information (or perform administration). Most console utilities call JMX MBeans and provide a command line interface into JMX that can be used natively.
- **Log-based monitoring** – Most Web application servers provide standardized logs that can be analyzed using consoles, log monitors or simple scripts.
- **Native OS utilities** – Most operating systems are becoming java aware and provide OS and Java monitoring from OS monitoring facilities.

Refer to the [Oracle Utilities Application Framework Performance Troubleshooting Guides](#) KB Id: 560382.1 on [My Oracle Support](#) for details of monitoring aspects of the product.

## JMX Based Monitoring

---

With the advent of [Java Management Extensions](#) (JMX) technology into base java, it is possible to use the technology to monitor and manage java infrastructure from a [JSR160](#) compliant JMX compliant console (or JMX browser). Whilst the J2EE components of the product can use basic JMX statistics such as Memory usage, Threads, Class information and VM summary information, there are application specific JMX classes added to the product to allow greater levels of information to be display and additional operations.

The Oracle Utilities Application Framework has implemented a set of product specific JMX classes on the Web Application Server and Business Application Server tiers of the architecture to allow the following:

- Management of the cache of the Web Application Server. See [Server Cache Management](#) for more details of this cache.
- Collection of JVM information and performance statistics for memory, thread usage and operating system level information. Most of these are extensions of java.lang.management classes.
- Collection of service based performance information for SLA tracking on the Business Application Server.

To use this facility the facility must be configured and enabled to allow the collection of the relevant information. This can be done at installation time by using the following configuration settings:

Configuration Setting	Deployment details
<a href="#">WEB_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</a>	Port Number used for JMX based management for Web Application Server.
<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.splwls.g.base.support.management.mbean.JVMInfo</a>	Globally enable or disable <b>JVMInfo</b> Mbean (setting in <a href="#">spl.properties</a> ). Default is <b>enabled</b> .
<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean</a>	Globally enable or disable <b>FlushBean</b> Mbean (setting in <a href="#">spl.properties</a> ). Default is <b>enabled</b> .
<a href="#">BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</a>	Port Number used for JMX based management for Business Application Server.
<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.ejb.service.management.PerformanceStatistics</a>	Globally enable or disable <b>PerformanceStatistics</b> Mbean (setting in <a href="#">spl.properties</a> ). Default is <b>enabled</b>
<a href="#">BSN_JMX_SYSUSER</a>	Default JMX Userid for both Web Application Server and Business Application Server
<a href="#">BSN_JMX_SYSPASS</a>	Default JMX Password for both Web Application Server and Business Application Server

These settings are registered in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for setting in the relevant configuration files. It is important that the values used for these port numbers are unique across all environments within a particular machine. The security used for these ports are defined as outlined in the [JMX Security](#) section of this document.

## Web Application Server JMX Reference

Once configured a JMX client (e.g. **jconsole**) can be used to connect to the JMX information using the following Remote Connection string:

```
service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://<host>:<jmx_port>/oracle/ouaf/webAppConnector
```

Where:

- `<host>` The Web Application Server host name
- `<jmx_port>` The JMX Port specified using `WEB_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE` from the `ENVIRON.INI` configuration file.

The credentials provided to the JMX console are as configured in [JMX Security](#). Upon successful connection to the JMX port and host with the correct credentials provides access to the Mbean information. The figure below illustrates the successful connection to the JMX Mbeans using `jconsole` (as an example):

The screenshot shows the jconsole interface with the MBeans tab selected. The left pane displays a tree view of the MBean hierarchy. The right pane shows the details for the selected MBean, 'FlushBean'.

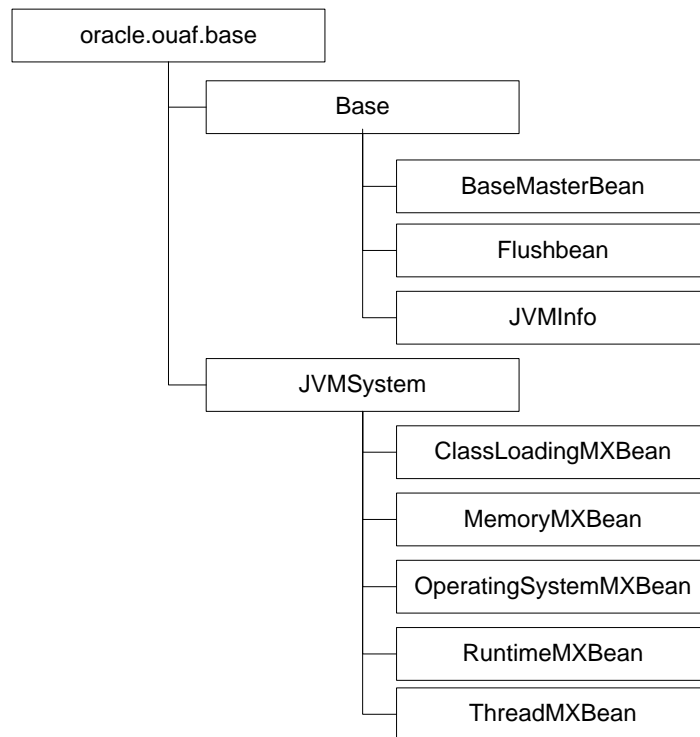
**MBeanInfo**

Name	Value
<b>Info:</b>	
ObjectName	oracle.ouaf.base:type=Base,name=FlushBean
ClassName	com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean
Description	Information on the management interface of the MBean
<b>Constructor-0:</b>	
Name	com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean
Description	Public constructor of the MBean

**Descriptor**

Name	Value
<b>Info:</b>	
immutableInfo	true
interfaceClassName	com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBeanMBean
mxbean	false

The structure of the Mbean is shown by the figure below:



The following table summarizes the Mbean attributes and operations for the Web Application Server:

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
<b>BaseMasterBean Attributes</b>		
<b>NumberOfMbeans</b>	None	Returns number of active Mbeans
<b>MBeanList</b>	None	Returns an array with the list of Mbeans defined to this Master Mbean
<b>BaseMasterBean Operations</b>		
<b>disablembean</b>	Mbean Name	Disables Mbean with designated name
<b>enablembean</b>	Mbean Name	Enables Mbean with designated name
<b>disablembean</b>	None	Returns a list with the list of Mbeans defined to this BaseMasterBean. Names can be programmatically used to supply parameters to <b>disablembean</b> and <b>enablembean</b> .
<b>enableJVMSystemBeans</b>	None	Enables base JVM system Mbeans
<b>disableJVMSystemBeans</b>	None	disables base JVM system Mbeans
<b>FlushBean Attributes</b>		
<b>VersionInfo</b>	None	Returns string of base version

<b>Mbean</b>	<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Usage</b>
		number of Flush Mbean.
<b>completeClassPath</b>	None	Returns classpath name of Flushbean Mbean.
<b>FlushBean Operations</b> (Refer to <a href="#">Server Cache</a> for details of this cache).		
<b>flushAll</b>	None	Reset all elements in online data cache
<b>flushDropDownCache</b>	None	Resets cached elements of the online drop down lists in online data cache
<b>flushDropDownField</b>	None	Resets drop down fields in online data cache ( <i>Development use only</i> )
<b>flushFieldAndFKMetaData</b>	None	Resets Field and Foreign Key Meta Data in online data cache
<b>flushMenu</b>	None	Reset Menu items in online data cache
<b>flushMessageCatalog</b>	None	Reset field labels in online data cache
<b>flushMessaging</b>	None	Reset messages in online data cache
<b>flushNavigationInfo</b>	None	Reset navigation information in online data cache
<b>flushPortalMetaInfo</b>	None	Reset portal and zone information in online data cache
<b>flushSystemLoginInfo</b>		Reset security information in online data cache
<b>flushUIXSLs</b>	None	Reset user interface style sheets in online data cache
<b>JVMInfo Attributes</b>		
<b>completeClassPath</b>	None	Displays the class path of the <b>JVMInfo</b> mbean
<b>JVMInfo Operations</b>		
<b>classpath</b>	None	Returns the full classpath used by the online JVM
<b>systemSettings</b>	None	Returns the attributes of the JVM for debugging and support purposes.
<b>ClassLoadingMXBean Attributes</b>		
<b>loadedClassCount</b>	None	Returns the number of classes that are currently loaded in the JVM
<b>totalLoadedClassCount</b>	None	Returns the total number of classes

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
		that have been loaded since the JVM was last started.
<code>unloadedClassCount</code>	None	Returns the total number of classes unloaded since the Java virtual machine has started execution.
<code>verbose</code>	None	Enables or disables the verbose output for the class loading system. Default is <b>false</b> ( <i>disabled</i> )
<b>MemoryMXBean Attributes</b>		
<code>HeapMemoryUsage</code>	None	Returns the current memory usage of the heap that is used for object allocation. Initial, Committed, Maximum and Used memory statistics are provided for Heap memory
<code>NonHeapMemoryUsage</code>	None	Returns the current memory usage of non-heap memory that is used by the JVM. Initial, Committed, Maximum and Used memory statistics are provided for Non-Heap memory
<code>objectPendingFinalization</code>	None	Returns the approximate number of objects for which finalization is pending (used for diagnosing memory leaks).
<code>verbose</code>	None	Enables or disables the verbose output for the memory system. Default is <b>false</b> ( <i>disabled</i> )
<b>MemoryMXBean Operations</b>		
<code>gc</code>	None	Initiate garbage collection
<b>MemoryMXBean Notifications</b>		
<code>javax.management.Notification</code>	None	Used for low memory notifications. Notification Types supported: (java.management.memory.threshold.exceeded, java.management.memory.collection.threshold.exceeded)
<b>OperatingSystemMXBean</b>		
<code>maxFileDescriptorCount</code>	None	Returns the File Descriptor Maximum Limit in force on the JVM
<code>openFileDescriptorCount</code>	None	Returns the number of Open File



<b>Mbean</b>	<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Usage</b>
		Descriptors currently used by JVM
<b>CommittedVirtualMemorySize</b>	None	Returns the amount of committed virtual memory (that is, the amount of virtual memory guaranteed to be available to the running process).
<b>FreePhysicalMemorySize</b>	None	Returns the total amount of free physical memory
<b>FreeSwapSpaceSize</b>	None	Returns the total amount of free swap space
<b>ProcessCpuTime</b>	None	Returns the amount of process CPU time consumed by the JVM
<b>TotalPhysicalMemorySize</b>	None	Returns the total amount of physical memory
<b>TotalSwapSpaceSize</b>	None	Returns the total amount of swap space
<b>Name</b>	None	Returns the operating system name
<b>Version</b>	None	Returns the version of the operating system
<b>Arch</b>	None	Returns the operating system architecture
<b>AvailableProcessors</b>	None	Returns the number of available processors to the JVM
<b>SystemLoadAverage</b>	None	Returns the system load average for the last minute.
<b>RuntimeMXBean Attributes</b>		
<b>Name</b>	None	Returns the name representing the running JVM. The returned name string can be any arbitrary string and a JVM implementation can choose to embed platform-specific useful information in the returned name string. Each running virtual machine could have a different name.
<b>ClassPath</b>	None	Returns the Java class path that is used by the system class loader to search for class files.
<b>Starttime</b>	None	Returns the start time of the Java virtual machine in milliseconds. This

<b>Mbean</b>	<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Usage</b>
		method returns the approximate time when the JVM started.
<b>ManagementSpecVersion</b>	None	Returns the version of the specification for the management interface implemented by the running JVM
<b>VmName</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine implementation name
<b>VmVendor</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine implementation vendor
<b>VmVersion</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine implementation version
<b>SpecName</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine specification name
<b>SpecVendor</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine specification vendor
<b>SpecVersion</b>	None	Returns the Java virtual machine specification version
<b>LibraryPath</b>	None	Returns the Java library path
<b>BootClassPath</b>	None	Returns the boot class path that is used by the bootstrap class loader to search for class files
<b>Uptime</b>	None	Returns the uptime of the Java virtual machine in milliseconds
<b>BootClassPathSupported</b>	None	Tests if the JVM supports the boot class path mechanism used by the bootstrap class loader to search for class files. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported
<b>InputArguments</b>	None	Returns the input arguments passed to the JVM which does not include the arguments to the main method. This method returns an empty list if there is no input argument to the JVM. Typically, not all command-line options to the ' <b>java</b> ' command are passed to the Java virtual machine. Thus, the returned input arguments may not include all command-line options

<b>Mbean</b>	<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Usage</b>
<b>SystemProperties</b>	None	Returns a map of names and values of all system properties
<b>ThreadMXBean Attributes</b>		
<b>ThreadCount</b>	None	Returns the current number of live threads including both daemon and non-daemon threads
<b>PeakThreadCount</b>	None	Returns the peak live thread count since the JVM started or peak was reset
<b>TotalStartedThreadCount</b>	None	Returns the total number of threads created and also started since the JVM started
<b>DaemonThreadCount</b>	None	Returns the current number of live daemon threads
<b>ThreadContentionMonitoringSupported</b>	None	Tests if the JVM supports thread contention monitoring. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported
<b>ThreadContentionMonitoringEnabled</b>	None	Enables or disables thread contention monitoring. Set to <i>false</i> to disable; <i>true</i> to enable.
<b>CurrentThreadCpuTime</b>	None	Returns the total CPU time for the current thread in nanoseconds. The returned value is of nanoseconds precision but not necessarily nanoseconds accuracy. If the implementation distinguishes between user mode time and system mode time, the returned CPU time is the amount of time that the current thread has executed in user mode or system mode
<b>CurrentThreadUserTime</b>	None	Returns the CPU time that the current thread has executed in user mode in nanoseconds. The returned value is of nanoseconds precision but not necessarily nanoseconds accuracy.
<b>ThreadCpuTimeSupported</b>	None	Tests if the JVM supports CPU time measurement for the current thread. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
<code>ThreadCpuTimeEnabled</code>	None	Enables or disables thread CPU time measurement. The default is platform dependent. Set to <i>false</i> to disable; <i>true</i> to enable.
<code>CurrentThreadCpuTimeSupported</code>	None	Tests if the Java virtual machine supports CPU time measurement for the current thread. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported
<code>ObjectMonitorUsageSupported</code>	None	Tests if the Java virtual machine supports monitoring of object monitor usage. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported
<code>SynchronizerUsageSupported</code>	None	Tests if the JVM supports monitoring of ownable synchronizer usage. Returns <i>false</i> if not supported; <i>true</i> if supported
<code>AllThreadIds</code>	None	Returns all live thread IDs. Some threads included in the returned array may have been terminated when this method returns
<b>ThreadMXBean Operations</b>		
<code>dumpAllThreads</code>	Locked Monitors, Locked Synchronizers	Returns the thread info for all live threads with stack trace and synchronization information. Some threads included in the returned array may have been terminated when this method returns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locked Monitors - if <i>true</i>, dump all locked monitors</li> <li>• Locked Synchronizers - if <i>true</i>, dump all locked ownable synchronizers</li> </ul>
<code>findDeadlockedThreads</code>	None	Finds cycles of threads that are in deadlock waiting to acquire object monitors or ownable synchronizers. Threads are deadlocked in a cycle waiting for a lock of these two types if each thread owns one lock while trying to acquire another lock already held by another thread in the cycle

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
<a href="#">getThreadCpuTime</a>	Thread Id	Returns the total CPU time for a thread of the specified ID in nanoseconds. The returned value is of nanoseconds precision but not necessarily nanoseconds accuracy. If the implementation distinguishes between user mode time and system mode time, the returned CPU time is the amount of time that the thread has executed in user mode or system mode
<a href="#">getThreadInfo</a>	Thread Id	Returns the thread info for a thread of the specified id with no stack trace.
<a href="#">getThreadInfo</a>	Array of Thread Ids	Returns the thread info for each thread whose ID is in the input array ids with no stack trace.
<a href="#">getThreadInfo</a>	Thread Id, maxDepth	Returns thread information for a thread of the specified id, with stack trace of a specified number of stack trace elements. The <i>maxDepth</i> parameter indicates the maximum number of <i>StackTraceElements</i> to be retrieved from the stack trace. This method does not obtain the locked monitors and locked synchronizers of the thread
<a href="#">getThreadInfo</a>	Array of Thread Ids, maxDepth	Returns the thread information for each thread whose ID is in the input array ids, with stack trace of a specified number of stack trace elements. The <i>maxDepth</i> parameter indicates the maximum number of <i>StackTraceElements</i> to be retrieved from the stack trace. This method does not obtain the locked monitors and locked synchronizers of the threads
<a href="#">getThreadInfo</a>	Array of Thread Ids, locked Monitors, locked Synchronizers	Returns the thread info for each thread whose ID is in the input array ids, with stack trace and synchronization information. This operation obtains a snapshot of

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
		<p>the thread information for each thread including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the entire stack trace,</li> <li>• the object monitors currently locked by the thread if <i>lockedMonitors</i> is true, and</li> <li>• the ownable synchronizers currently locked by the thread if <i>lockedSynchronizers</i> is true</li> </ul>
<code>getThreadUserTime</code>	Thread Id	Returns the CPU time that a thread of the specified ID has executed in user mode in nanoseconds
<code>resetPeakThreadCount</code>	None	Resets the peak thread count to the current number of live threads

## Business Application Server JMX Reference

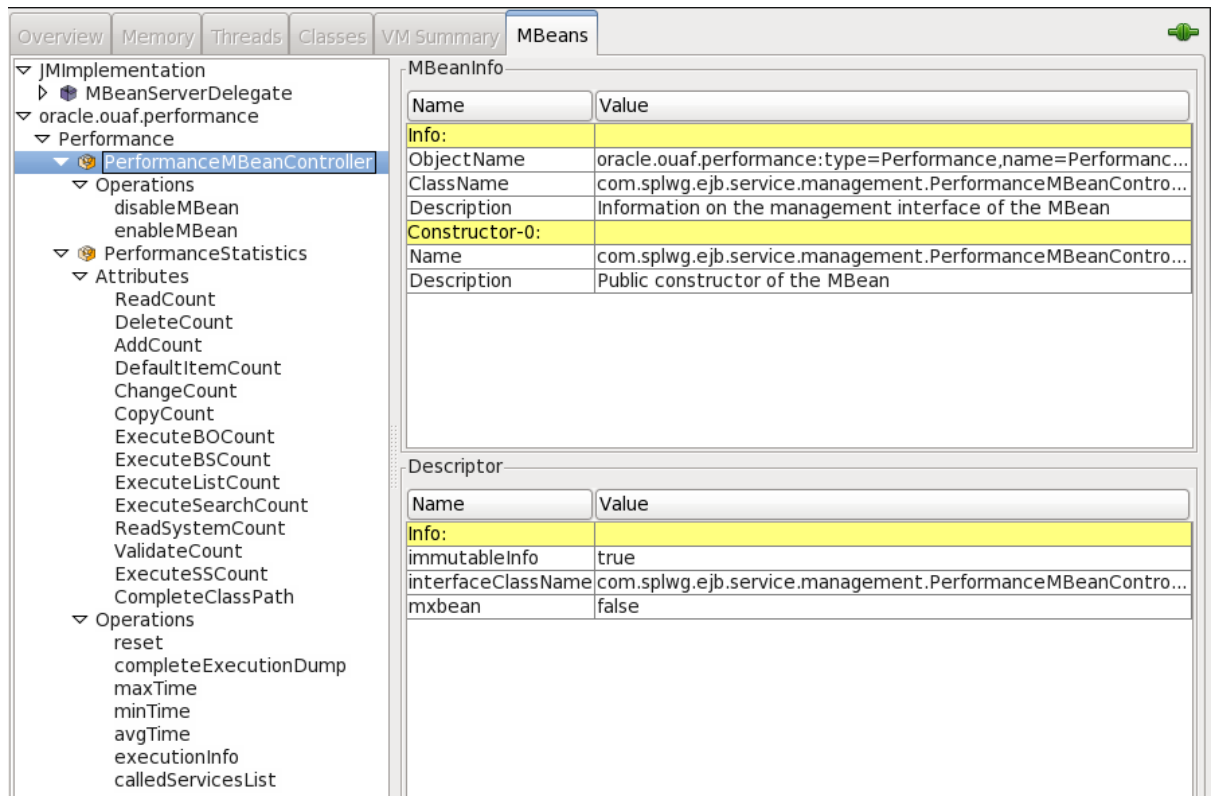
Once configured a JMX client (e.g. **jconsole**) can be used to connect to the JMX information for the Business Application Server using the following Remote Connection string:

`service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://<host>:<jmx_port>/oracle/ouaf/ejbAppConnector`

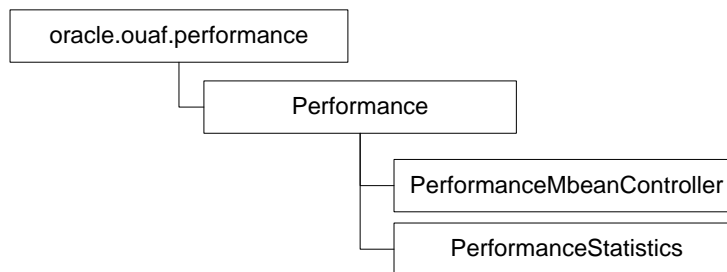
Where:

- `<host>` The Business Application Server host name
- `<jmx_port>` The JMX Port specified using **BSN\_JMX\_RMI\_PORT\_PERFORMANCE** from the [ENVIRON.INI](#) configuration file.

The credentials provided to the JMX console are as configured in [JMX Security](#). Upon successful connection to the JMX port and host with the correct credentials provides access to the Mbean information. The figure below illustrates the successful connection to the JMX Mbeans using **jconsole** (as an example):



The structure of the Mbean is shown by the figure below:



The following table outlines the Mbean attributes and operations for the Business Application Server:

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
<b>PerformanceMBeanController Operations</b>		
<b>disableMbean</b>	None	Disable PerformanceStatistics Mbean
<b>enableMbean</b>	None	Enable PerformanceStatistics Mbean
<b>PerformanceStatistics Attributes</b>		
<b>ReadCount</b>	None	Returns number of executed <i>read object</i> calls since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>DeleteCount</b>	None	Returns number of executed <i>delete object</i> calls since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ChangeCount</b>	None	Returns number of executed <i>change object</i> calls since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>AddCount</b>	None	Returns number of executed <i>add object</i> calls since

<b>Mbean</b>	<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Usage</b>
		last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>DefaultItemCount</b>	None	Returns number of executed calls to <i>default the object values</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ExecuteBOCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>Business Objects</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ExecuteBSCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>Business Services</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ExecuteListCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>List based services</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ExecuteSearchCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>search based services</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ReadSystemCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>Oracle Utilities Application Framework system Objects</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ValidateCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>Validate objects</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>ExecuteSSCount</b>	None	Returns number of calls to <i>Service Scripts</i> since last reset or last time collection enabled
<b>CompleteClassPath</b>	None	Returns the class path used for the Mbeans
<b>PerformanceStatistics Operations</b>		
<b>reset</b>	None	Resets statistical values. See <a href="#">Resetting Statistics</a> for more advice on this operation.
<b>maxTime</b>	Service Name	Returns maximum (worst case) time, in ms, for the designated service since the last reset or last time collection enabled.
<b>minTime</b>	Service Name	Returns minimum (best case) time, in ms, for the designated service since the last reset or last time collection enabled.
<b>completeExecutionDump</b>	None	Returns complete statistics for all services executed since the last reset or last time collection enabled. See <a href="#">Execution Dump</a> section for details of format.
<b>avgTime</b>	Service Name	Returns average time, in ms, for the designated service since the last reset or last time collection enabled.
<b>executionInfo</b>	Service Name	Returns complete statistics for the designated service executed since the last reset or last time



Mbean	Arguments	Usage
		collection enabled. See <a href="#">Execution Dump Format</a> section for details of format.
<a href="#">calledServices</a>	None	Returns list of services and service types since the last reset or last time collection enabled. See <a href="#">Service Lists</a> for details of format.

*Note: The times quoted in the statistics only record times experienced from the Business Application Server down to the data and back. They do not include network time to the Web Application Server, any time spent by the Web Application Server, network time to the browser client or browser rendering times. The Business Application Server time represents the typical majority of the time spent in a transaction.*

## Web Services JMX Reference

*Note: This facility is only available when using the Native Web Services capability as an alternative to the XML Application Integration (XAI) capability.*

Once configured a JMX client (e.g. [jconsole](#)) can be used to connect to the JMX information for the Web Services using the following Remote Connection string:

[service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://localhost:6590/oracle/ouaf/iwsConnector](#)

Where:

- [<host>](#) The Business Application Server host name
- [<jmx\\_port>](#) The JMX Port specified in the [spl.properties](#) file ([spl.runtime.rmi.port](#)).

The credentials provided to the JMX console are as configured in [JMX Security](#). Upon successful connection to the JMX port and host with the correct credentials provides access to the Mbean information. The figure below illustrates the successful connection to the JMX Mbeans using [jconsole](#) (as an example):

<insert jconsole>

The structure of the Mbean is shown by the figure below:

<insert diagram>

The following table outlines the Mbean attributes and operations for the Web Services:

Mbean	Arguments	Usage
<b>PerformanceMBeanController Operations</b>		
<a href="#">disableMbean</a>	None	Disable PerformanceStatistics Mbean
<a href="#">enableMbean</a>	None	Enable PerformanceStatistics Mbean
<b>PerformanceStatistics Attributes</b>		
<a href="#">ReadCount</a>	None	Returns number of executed <i>read object</i> calls since last reset or last time collection enabled



Configuration Setting	Location of file	Template
Access Control File	<code>scripts/ouaf.jmx.access.file</code>	<code>ouaf.jmx.access.file.template</code>

These files are built by the [initialSetup](#) utility using the templates indicated. Refer to the templates or generated files for valid values. The format of these files is dictated by <http://java.sun.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/management/agent.html#gdeup>.

*Note: By default, the passwords stored in these files are in encrypted text. Alternative security schemes are allows as documented in the [link above](#). This will require a [custom templates](#) and changes to specific files to implement.*

## Extending JMX Security

Whilst the base installation of the product uses the basic level of security there are ways of extending the current security:

- If the default security scheme is sufficient for your needs then additional users may be manually added using the [user exits](#) for the above files.
- For production it is recommended to implement an SSL based solution as outlined in <http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/management/agent.html>.

Refer to the product Security Guide for more schemes available for this process.

## Execution Dump Format

In previous versions (V1.x) of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework based products, it was possible to extract performance information from the Business Application Server using a logging based method using the Oracle Tuxedo `txrpt` utility. This facility was useful in tracking performance of individual services over time to detect non-compliance against Service Level Agreement targets. With the advent of later versions of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework, the need for Oracle Tuxedo was removed but there was a need for performance information to be collated.

In the latest version of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework, it is possible to track performance information using JMX to process externally to check performance and check compliance against Service Level Agreements.

To extract the information from the product the following needs to be done:

- Use a JMX browser (or JMX console) product to connect to the Business Application Server JMX port using the appropriate credentials.
- Invoke the `completeExecutionDump` operation from the `PerformanceStatistics` Mbean. This will return a Comma separated values, with field names in the header record, containing the performance data which can be transferred to the clipboard (or whatever format supported by the JMX client). The format of the CSV is shown in the table below:

Column	Comment
<code>ServiceName</code>	Name of Service
<code>ServiceType</code>	Type Of Service or Action (see <a href="#">Service Lists</a> for valid values)

Column	Comment
<b>MinTime</b>	Minimum Service Time, in ms, since last reset
<b>MaxTime</b>	Minimum Service Time, in ms, since last reset
<b>Avg Time</b>	Average Service Time, in ms, since last reset
<b># of Calls</b>	Number of Calls to Service since last reset
<b>Latest Time</b>	The service time of the latest call, in ms
<b>Latest Date</b>	The date of the latest service call (in format: YYYY-MM-DD::hh-mm-ss-sss)
<b>Latest User</b>	The userid of the user who issued the latest call

- (Optionally) Invoke the **reset** operation from the **PerformanceStatistics** Mbean to reset the statistics for the next collection period. Refer to [Resetting Statistics](#) for a discussion of this task.

This information can then be post processed in an appropriate analysis tool to determine appropriate actions.

*Note: The statistics are active as long the Mbean is enabled or the system is active. Shutting down the Business Application Server with collection of the data may cause data loss for the statistics.*

## Service Lists

The JMX Performance Mbeans collect information about application services that have been executed during the collection period. This information can be obtained using the **calledServices** operation which returns a list of called services and their valid actions (summarized actions that have been called) in the format:

*<servicename> [<valid action>]*

Where

*<servicename>* Name of Service

*<valid actions>* List of valid actions recorded for the service. The table below lists the valid values

Valid Action	Comment
<b>ADD</b>	Service is attempting adding a new instance of an object to the system. For example, adding a to do record.
<b>CHANGE</b>	Service is attempting changes to an existing object in the system.
<b>DEFAULT_ITEM</b>	Service is resetting its values to defaults. For example, by pressing the <i>Clear</i> button on the product UI toolbar
<b>DELETE</b>	Service is attempting to delete an existing object
<b>EXECUTE_BO</b>	Service is a business object
<b>EXECUTE_BS</b>	Service is a business service

<b>EXECUTE_LIST</b>	Service is a list based service
<b>EXECUTE_SEARCH</b>	Service is a search
<b>EXECUTE_SS</b>	Service is a service script (including BPA scripts)
<b>READ</b>	Service is attempting to retrieve an object from the system
<b>READ_SYSTEM</b>	Service is a common Oracle Utilities Application Framework based service.
<b>VALIDATE</b>	Service is issuing a validation action

## Resetting Statistics

The performance statistics collected represent values since the application was started or when it has been reset. Collection of statistics, without reset, can adversely influence the effectiveness of the statistics over time. It is therefore recommended to reset the statistics on a regular basis (after they are collected for example).

This can be achieved using the **reset** operation from the **PerformanceStatistics** Mbean to effectively zero or blank out the collection statistics.

For example, if the statistics are to be collected on an hourly basis then the reset should occur after the data collection happens per hour.

*Note: Any statistics collected during the actual reset operation will not be reflected in the statistics. This situation should have minimal impact on overall statistics.*

## Database Connection Monitoring

By default, the product uses a common database userid for accessing the information from the connection pools used by the product (via Universal Connection Pool (UCP)). While this sufficient for execution of the product, it can complicate monitoring individual connections and troubleshooting database issues with individual users or transactions.

It is now possible to show additional details that are inherited from the from the online and Web Services components. The following information is available from the connection and accessible from **v\$session**.

Parameter	Online	Web Service
<b>CLIENT_IDENTIFIER<sup>1</sup></b>	Userid	Userid
<b>MODULE</b>	Service Name	Web Service Name
<b>ACTION</b>	Transaction Type	Transaction Type
<b>CLIENT_INFO</b>	Contents of Database Tag characteristic on User	"Web Service"

For example, the following database query will return the session ids and the users using

<sup>1</sup> Due to the length limitation on **CLIENT\_IDENTIFIER** the value will be the authorization identifier not the authentication identifier.

then at any time:

```
SELECT sid, client_identifier, module, client_info, action FROM V$SESSION;
```

The new information can be used to track sessions using the **v\$session** view, use more advanced features of the database and use other database options.

---

# Configuration

---

## Global Configuration Files

There are a number of configuration files that are global across an environment and also restricted to an environment.

---

### cistab - Global Configuration Files

The **cistab** file is a key configuration file for both the Web application server and the database application server. It is built during the installation process and is used by the product administration utilities to ensure that any output or log files generated by the product are stored in the correct location. It holds the mount points (e.g. directories) used during the installation of the product to hold the product and its log files.

Location of **cistab** file:

Linux/Unix:

[/etc/cistab](#)

Windows:

[c:\spl\etc\cistab](#)

A sample cistab file is outlined below:

```
DEV::/spl/DEV:/spl/sploutput/DEV::N
DEMO::/spl/DEMO:/spl/sploutput/DEMO::N
TEST::/spl/TEST:/spl/sploutput/TEST::N
TEST2::d:\spl\TEST2:e:\sploutput\TEST2::N
```

The format of the file is described below:

Position	Usage
1	Environment Name – specified at installation time. It is in UPPER case.
2	Reserved for future use.
3	Directory for the product software and configuration files (the <b>SPLEBASE</b> environment variable definition).
4	Directory for the product output files (the <b>SPOUTPUT</b> environment variable definition).
5	Reserved for future use.
6	This flag may be used in custom start up scripts to indicate whether to start the environment at system boot time. Valid values are Y or N. This is the only setting that should be altered after installation.

---

*Warning! Do not alter the **cistab** file unless instructed to do so by Oracle support personnel unless otherwise directed.*

*Note: For Windows environments it is possible to move the file to alternative drive by setting*

**%SYSTEMDRIVE%** to an alternative drive prior to running any utilities. For example **set SYSTEMDRIVER=D:** places the *cistab* in *d:\spl\etc*.

## ENVIRON.INI - Environment Configuration File

The **ENVIRON.INI** file is used by the Web application server and the Business Application Server to define the environment and provide the basis for starting and stopping the environment. The file is created during the installation process and is used to generate other files. This file is maintained using the [configureEnv](#) utility provided in the installation.

*Warning! Do not alter the **ENVIRON.INI** manually. Always use [configureEnv](#) utility because additional configuration files depend on the settings in this file. If the configurations mismatch, improper operation of the product may occur.*

Location of **ENVIRON.INI** file:

Linux/Unix:

`$SPLEBASE/etc/ENVIRON.INI`

Windows:

`%SPLEBASE%\etc\ENVIRON.INI`

The file contents are in text format and are of the form:

`<parameter>=<value>`

Where:

`<parameter>`            Name of configuration parameter

`<value>`                Value of the configuration parameter

For example:

```
...
appviewer=appviewer
DBCNECTION=jdbc:oracle:thin:@myserver:1521:train
DBDRIVER=oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
DBNAME=TRAIN
...
```

The settings contained in the **ENVIRON.INI** file are outlined in the table below:

*Note:            If            **WEB\_HELP\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE**            and/or **WEB\_APPVIEWER\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE** are not specified then they default to the value specified in **WEB\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE**.*

*Note: If **WEB\_HELP\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE** and/or **WEB\_APPVIEWER\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE** are not specified then they default to the value specified in **WEB\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE**.*

*Note: If **WEB\_APPVIEWER\_ROLE\_NAME** and/or **WEB\_APPVIEWER\_PRINCIPAL\_NAME** are not specified they are default to **WEB\_ROLE\_NAME** and **WEB\_PRINCIPAL\_NAME** respectively.*

## Extracting Information from ENVIRON.INI for Scripts

It is possible to write your own calls to the **ENVIRON.INI** using the same utilities used by the product to get values of configuration parameters for your own utilities. Do not



hardcode values that can be obtained from ENVIRON.INI.

To obtain values of parameters use the command line:

Linux/Unix:

```
perl $SPLEBASE/bin/getconfvalue.plx -k <parameter>
```

Windows:

```
perl %SPLEBASE%\bin\getconfvalue.plx -k <parameter>
```

Where:

**<parameter>** Name of configuration parameter from ENVIRON.INI you desire to get the value of.

For example:

ENVIRON.INI content:

```
...  
DBNAME=TRAIN  
...
```

Example call:

```
$ export DB=`perl $SPLEBASE/bin/getconfvalue.plx -k DBNAME`  
$ echo $DB  
TRAIN
```

---

*Note: If the value is NOT set or the key is invalid the value of the call is null or blank.*

---

## Server Jar File (ouaf\_jar\_versions.txt)

---

*Note: This configuration file is used for internal purposes and should not be altered unless instructed to do so by Oracle Support.*

*Note: Additional external jar files used for customizations do not need to be added to this file. This is used for base product verification only.*

---

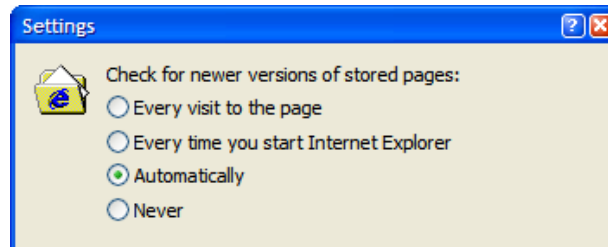
The java component of the product uses a number of industry standard jar files that are provided or used by the product. The **etc/ouaf\_jar\_versions.txt** lists the jar file that is used and the required version used by the version of the product installed. This file is used at installation and runtime for integrity checks. If you wish to determine what version of an external jar is used then refer to this information file.

## Web Browser Configuration

---

The product is browser based (browsers, versions and platforms are documented in the Installation Guide for your platform. Additionally the following settings are applicable to the browser:

- **Microsoft Internet Explorer** - Cache settings need to be *Every visit to the page* or *Automatically*. For non-production it is recommended to be set to *Every visit to the page* or *Automatically*. For production it is recommended to be set to *Automatically* to fully exploit performance caching.



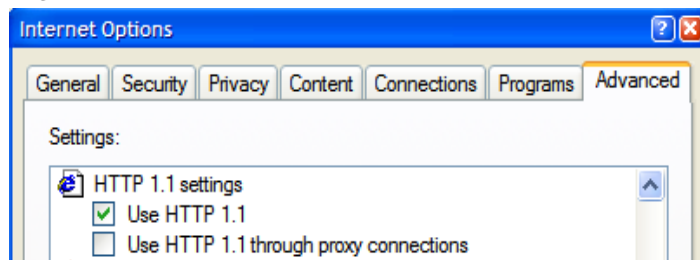
- **Mozilla Firefox** – Use the default settings with the browser for the browser.

---

*Note: Clearing the cache upon exit will clear the cached screens of the product as well*

---

- The product requires support for the HTTP 1.1 protocol to support compression and client cache management.

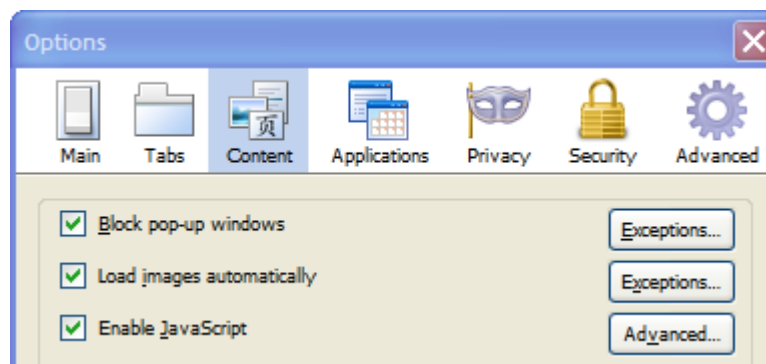
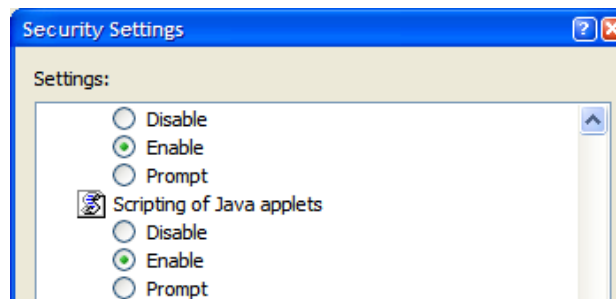



---

*Note: If a network proxy is used then "Use HTTP 1.1 through proxy connections" may need to be selected as well.*

---

- The product uses Java scripting for user interactivity therefore *Scripting of Java Applets* (IE) and "Enable Java Script" (Firefox) must be enabled.



- The product uses popup windows for searches, therefore popup blockers should be configured to allow popups from the product Web application server hosts.
- Set your browser cache size to a reasonable size to hold the cached pages as needed.

## Web Application Server Configuration

### Caveat

---

The product supports a number of J2EE Web application servers. Each J2EE Web application server is configured differently and has additional options (clustering, logging etc) that can be used. This document is written neutral to the differences of each J2EE Web application server. Refer to the documentation provided with the J2EE Web application servers for the location of specific configuration settings discussed in this section as well as advanced settings supported.

### Web Application Server Concepts

---

Each Web application server has a number of levels and each uses different terminology. The following "neutral" terminology will be used:

- The software exists on a physical machine.
- An installation of the Web Application Software is called an instance. Typically one instance of the software exists on a machine but you can have more than one installed.
- Within an instance you can define a server. This is also called a Java "container" which will house one or more J2EE applications. You will have at least one server per environment. A server uses one Java Virtual Machine (JVM).
- Within a server is the J2EE application. It can be a single J2EE application or multiples depending on the Web application server supported.

The Web application server you use may have different terminology for these same concepts. For the remainder of this section we will use the above terminology.

### Web Applications

---

The product is deployed as a set of Web applications within the Web applications server:

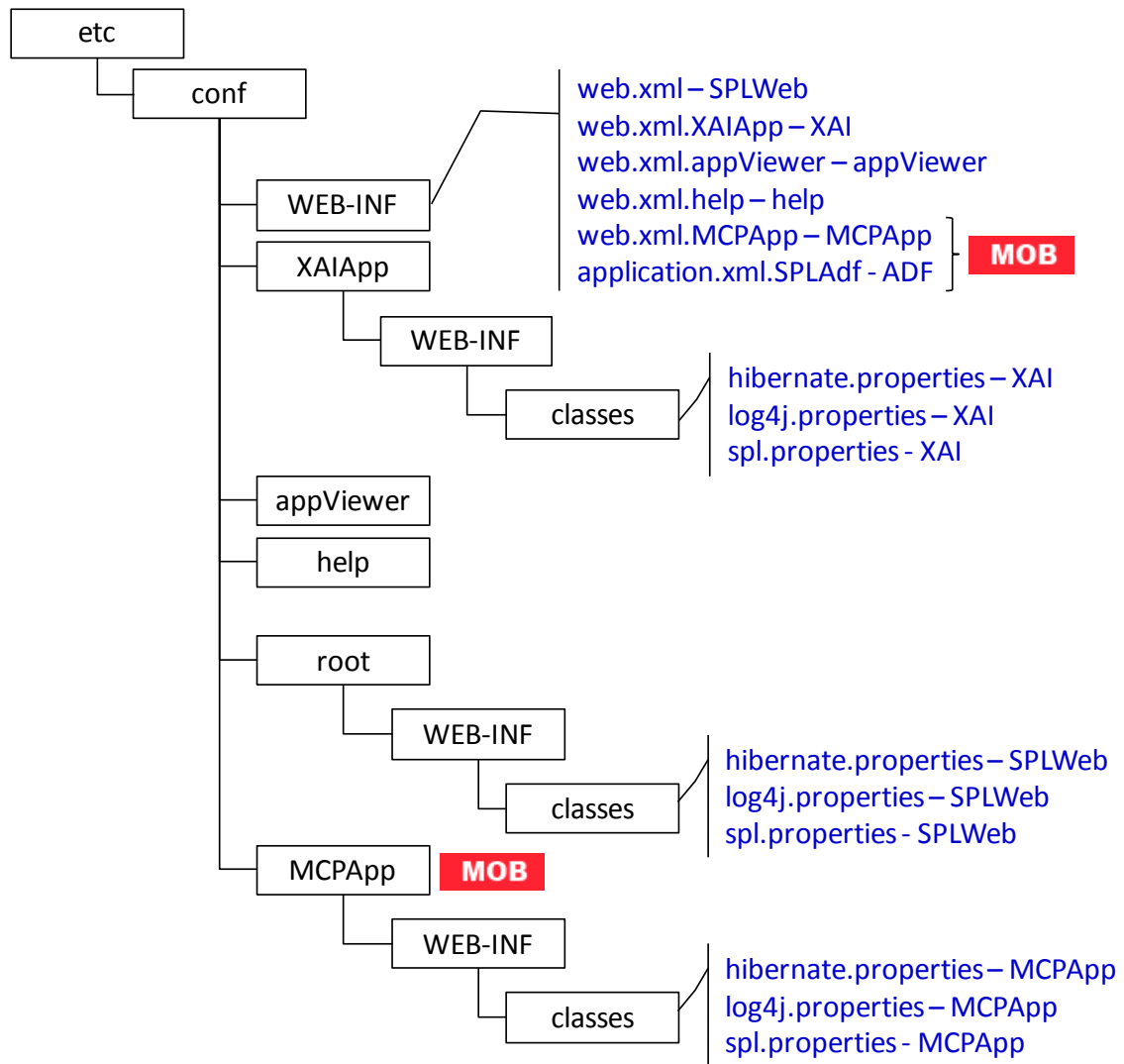
- **root** – This is the product itself is installed.
- **XAIApp** – This is the Web services adapter component.
- **appViewer** – An Application Viewer which contains a data dictionary and source viewer.
- **help** – Online Help.
- **MCPApp** – Mobile Connection Platform (**MOB** only)

Each of these J2EE Web Applications has its own configuration files and are combined together when the product is "built" into a WAR/EAR file by the [initialSetup](#) utility.

### Web Application Server Configuration Files

---

Within each J2EE Web Application within the J2EE Web application server has it's own configuration files. These files are typically "embedded" within the WAR/EAR files deployed with the product following the J2EE specification. In terms of configuration, the product structure within the WAR/EAR file looks like the following:



Location	Contents	Configuration Files
<b>WEB-INF</b>	J2EE Application Descriptor for each application	<a href="#">web.xml - J2EE Application Descriptor</a>
<b>root/WEB-INF/classes</b>	Application Configuration files for online application	<a href="#">log4j.properties - Logging Configuration</a> <a href="#">spl.properties - Product configuration settings</a>
<b>XAIApp/WEB-INF/classes</b>	Application Configuration files for Web Services Adapter	<a href="#">log4j.properties - Logging Configuration</a> <a href="#">spl.properties - Product configuration settings</a>
<b>MCPApp/WEB-INF/classes</b>	MCP Configuration <b>MOB</b>	<a href="#">log4j.properties - Logging Configuration</a> <a href="#">spl.properties - Product configuration settings</a>

---

## web.xml – J2EE Application Descriptor

---

The Web deployment descriptor editor lets you specify deployment information for modules created in the Web development environment. The information appears in the **web.xml** file. The **web.xml** file for a Web project provides information necessary for deploying a Web application module. It is used in building a WAR/EAR file from a project.

The Web Application is controlled by a configuration file that holds behavioral information for the applications. Refer to <http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=109> for more details of the format. For example:

```
...
<env-entry>
  <description>value of HTTP 1.1 max-age header parameter for
  JSPs</description>
  <env-entry-name>maxAge</env-entry-name>
  <env-entry-value>28800</env-entry-value>
  <env-entry-type>java.lang.Integer</env-entry-type>
</env-entry>
<env-entry>
  <description>How long to cache drop down values in
  seconds</description>
  <env-entry-name>fieldValuesAge</env-entry-name>
  <env-entry-value>3600</env-entry-value>
  <env-entry-type>java.lang.Integer</env-entry-type>
</env-entry>
<env-entry>
  <description>Is this a development environment</description>
  <env-entry-name>isDevelopment</env-entry-name>
  <env-entry-value>>false</env-entry-value>
  <env-entry-type>java.lang.Boolean</env-entry-type>
</env-entry>
<env-entry>
  <description>Preload ALL Pages</description>
  <env-entry-name>preloadAllPages</env-entry-name>
  <env-entry-value>>false</env-entry-value>
  <env-entry-type>java.lang.Boolean</env-entry-type>
</env-entry>
<env-entry>
  <description>Disable preloading of Pages</description>
  <env-entry-name>disablePreload</env-entry-name>
  <env-entry-value>>false</env-entry-value>
  <env-entry-type>java.lang.Boolean</env-entry-type>
</env-entry>
...
```

For application specific entries refer to the [web.xml parameter descriptions](#).

---

*Note: It is highly recommended that you do not change this configuration file by extracting the configuration file from the WAR/EAR file using Java utilities, making the change manually and rebuilding the WAR/EAR file. Use [initialSetup – Maintain Configuration Settings](#) to build the WAR/EAR file as documented in *Web application server Configuration Process**

---

## log4j.properties – Logging Configuration

*Note: This log file should not be altered unless specified. The generated configuration file has all the recommended settings for all sites.*

The product uses the *log4j* Java classes to centralize all log formats into a standard format. The details of the configuration settings and *log4j* itself are available at <http://logging.apache.org/log4j/> or <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log4j>.

## spl.properties – Product configuration settings

The product Web Application has a specific number of settings outside of the J2EE specification to control the internals of the product. This file exists as similar files exist for all modes of operation of the product (for example, Batch can be run outside the J2EE Web application server). Because of this a common configuration standard was adopted:

For a description of all settings in the **spl.properties** file refer to the [spl.properties parameter descriptions](#).

## weblogic.xml – WebLogic Extensions

*Note: This configuration file only applies to Oracle WebLogic implementations.*

For backward compatibility with Oracle WebLogic environments, an additional Oracle WebLogic configuration file **weblogic.xml** is generated and used to influence the Oracle WebLogic Server to exhibit additional behavior (targeted for development primarily).

Parameter	Context	Source
<b>context-root</b>	The context-root element defines the context root of this stand-alone Web application. If the Web application is part of an EAR, not stand-alone, specify the context root in the EAR's <b>web.xml</b> file. A context-root setting in <b>web.xml</b> takes precedence over context-root setting in <b>weblogic.xml</b> .	Defaults from template
<b>java-charset-name</b>	Specifies the Java character set to use.	Defaults from template ( <b>UTF-8</b> )
<b>page-check-seconds</b>	Determines the interval at which a server checks to see if JSP files in a Web application have changed and need recompiling. Used for development	Derived from <b>WEB_WL_PAGECHECKSECONDS</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
<b>prefer-web-inf-classes</b>	Loading of web classes from the WEB-INF are loaded in preference to system or Oracle	Defaults from template

Parameter	Context	Source
	WebLogic classes. Defaulted to <b>false</b> .	
<b>resource-path</b>	A path which, if included in the URL of a request, signals Oracle WebLogic Server to use the Java character set specified by java-charset-name.	Defaults from template
<b>servlet-reload-check-secs</b>	<p>Defines whether an Oracle WebLogic Server will check to see if a servlet has been modified, and if it has been modified, reloads it. The -1 value tells the server never to check the servlets, 0 tells the server to always check the servlets, and the default is to check each 1 second.</p> <p>A value specified in the console will always take precedence over a manually specified value.</p>	Defaults from template
<b>url-rewriting-enabled</b>	<p>Provides methods for configuring a J2EE web application that is deployed on an Oracle WebLogic Server instance. Oracle WebLogic Server instantiates this interface only when you deploy a web application.</p> <p>This interface can configure web applications that are deployed as a WAR file or an exploded directory.</p>	Defaults from template ( <b>false</b> )

*Note: This configuration file is not usually altered by an implementation as it applies to development (SDK) platforms only. It is documented for completeness here.*

Example:

```
<weblogic-web-app xmlns="http://www.bea.com/ns/weblogic/90">
  <session-descriptor>
    <url-rewriting-enabled>false</url-rewriting-enabled>
  </session-descriptor>
  <jsp-descriptor>
    <page-check-seconds>43200</page-check-seconds>
  </jsp-descriptor>
  <container-descriptor>
    <servlet-reload-check-secs>-1</servlet-reload-check-secs>
  </container-descriptor>
</weblogic-web-app>
```

```

    <prefer-web-inf-classes>true</prefer-web-inf-classes>
  </container-descriptor>
  <charset-params>
    <input-charset>
      <resource-path>/*</resource-path>
      <java-charset-name>UTF-8</java-charset-name>
    </input-charset>
  </charset-params>
  <context-root>/</context-root>
</weblogic-web-app>

```

## application.xml – ADF Application configuration

*Note: This configuration file only applies to Oracle WebLogic and Oracle ADF implementations.*

To use the Oracle Application Development Framework (ADF) integration the ADF components need to be deployed to a predefined ADF container. The definition of this container is controlled by the J2EE standard **application.xml** file.

Parameter	Context	Source
<b>context-root</b>	ADF context root used for calls	Set to <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT/adf</b>
<b>display-name</b>	Specifies the application display name	Set to <b>SPLAdf</b>
<b>web-uri</b>	Defines location of WAR file	Set to <b>SPLAdf</b>

Example:

```

<?xml version = '1.0'?>
<application xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee
http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee/application_5.xsd" version="5"
xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee">
  <display-name>SPLAdf</display-name>
  <module>
    <web>
      <web-uri>SPLAdf</web-uri>
      <context-root>demo/adf</context-root>
    </web>
  </module>
</application>

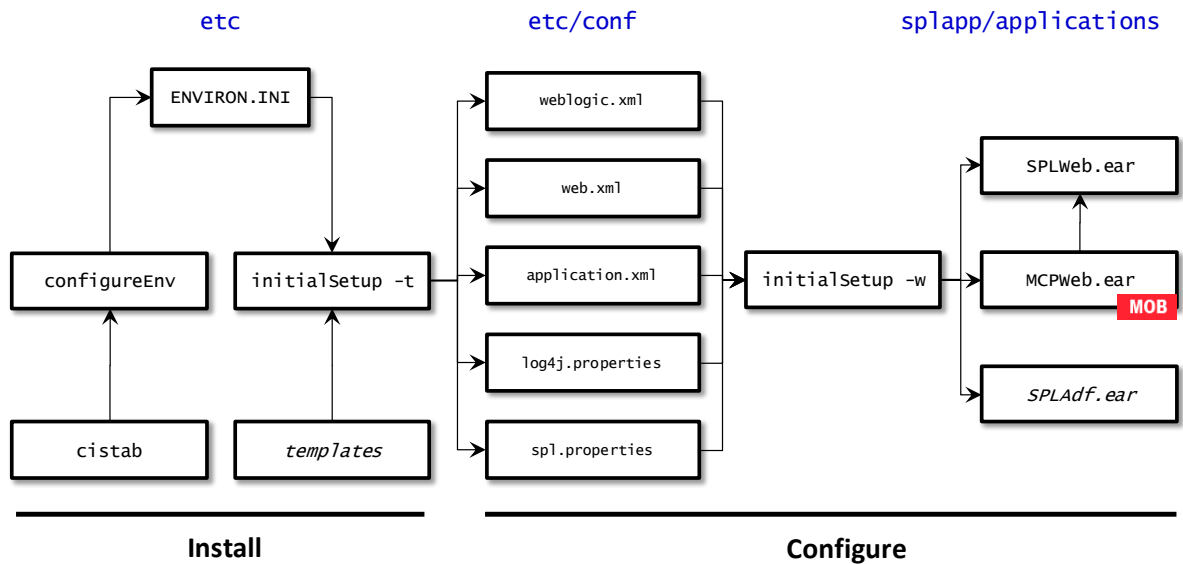
```

*Note: This file should not be altered unless instructed by Oracle Support.*

## Web Application Server Configuration Process

To configure the Web application server during the installation process and post-installation then the following process should be used:





- The [configureEnv](#) utility is used during installation time and can be used post implementation to set parameters in the [ENVIRON.INI](#). If any parameters are derived or set from the [ENVIRON.INI](#) (see "Source" column in the relevant section) then the [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to maintain them.

*Note: The [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to make any changes to the [ENVIRON.INI](#). Manual changes to this configuration file are not recommended.*

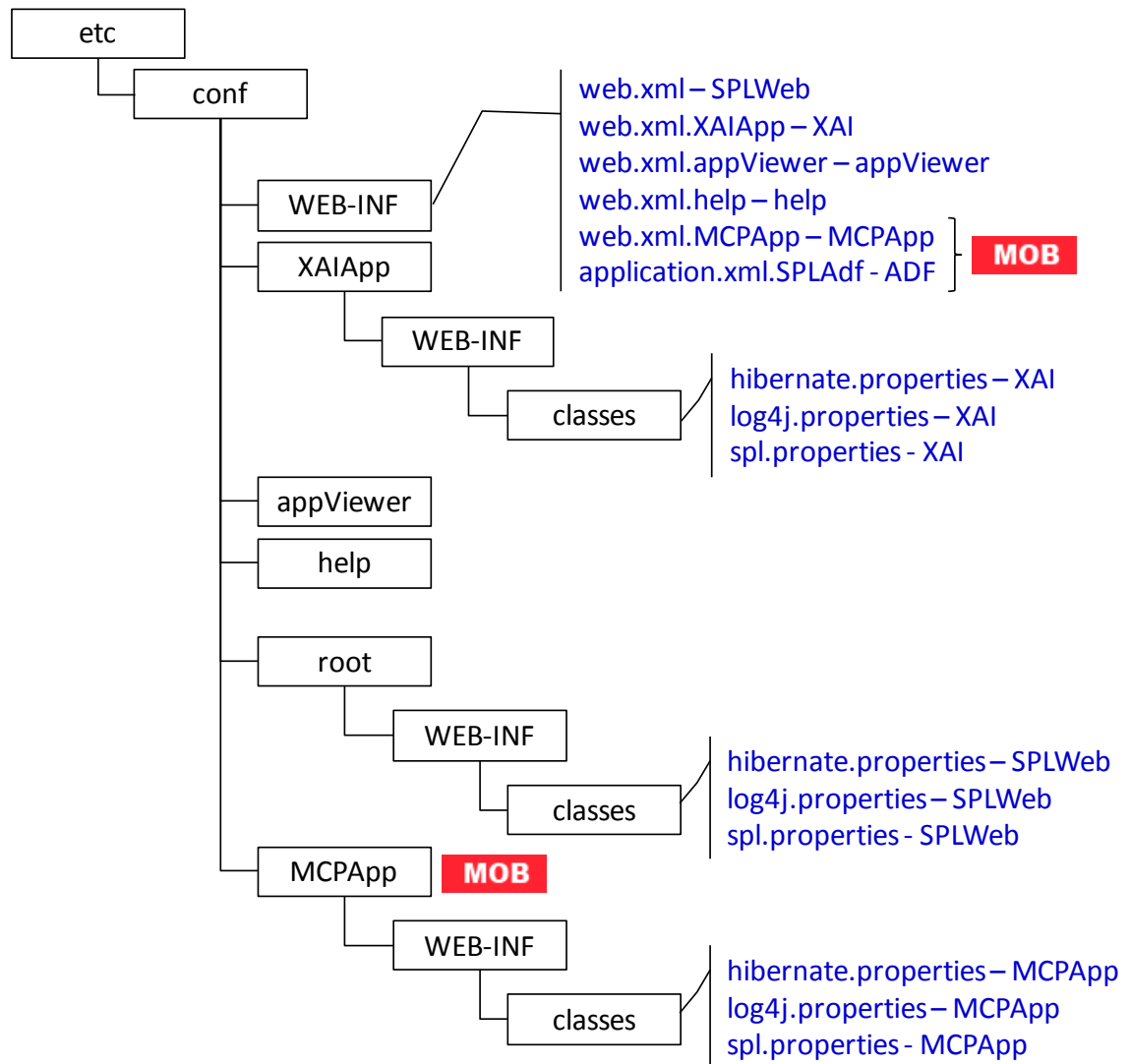
- After the [ENVIRON.INI](#) has been set or altered, the settings must be reflected in the relevant configuration files used by the Web application server by running the [initialSetup](#) utility:
  - [web.xml – J2EE Application Descriptor](#)
  - [log4j.properties – Logging Configuration](#)
  - [spl.properties – Product configuration settings](#)
- The utility uses the templates from the **templates** directory to create substituted copies of these files in a standard location. The table below lists the configuration file, the templates used from the **templates** directory and the final configuration built during the initial configuration process:

Configuration File	Destination
<b>Online Application (root)</b>	
<a href="#">web.xml</a>	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
Template:	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF
<a href="#">web.xml.template</a>	<u>Windows:</u>
	%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<a href="#">spl.properties</a>	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
Template:	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/root/WEB-INF/classes
<a href="#">spl.properties.template</a>	<u>Windows:</u>
	%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\root\WEB-INF\classes
<a href="#">log4j.properties</a>	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>

Configuration File	Destination
<u>Template:</u> log4j.properties.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/root/WEB-INF/classes <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\root\WEB-INF\classes
<a href="#">weblogic.xml</a> <u>Template:</u> weblogic.xml.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/root/WEB-INF <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\root\WEB-INF
<b>Web Services Adapter (XAIApp)</b>	
<a href="#">web.xml</a> ( <i>web.xml.XAIApp</i> ) <u>Template:</u> web.xml.XAIApp.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<a href="#">spl.properties</a> <u>Template:</u> spl.properties.XAIApp.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/XAIApp/WEB-INF/classes <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\XAIApp\WEB-INF\classes
<a href="#">log4j.properties</a> <u>Template:</u> log4j.properties.XAIApp.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/XAIApp/WEB-INF/classes <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\XAIApp\WEB-INF\classes
<a href="#">weblogic.xml</a> <u>Template:</u> weblogic.xml.XAIApp.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/XAIApp/WEB-INF <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\XAIApp\WEB-INF
<b>Application Viewer (appViewer)</b>	
<a href="#">web.xml</a> ( <i>web.xml.appViewer</i> ) <u>Template:</u> web.xml.appViewer.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<b>Help Application (help)</b>	
<a href="#">web.xml</a> ( <i>web.xml.help</i> ) <u>Template:</u> web.xml.help.template	<u>Linux/Unix:</u> \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF <u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF

Configuration File	Destination
<b>MCP Application (MCPApp) <span style="background-color: red; color: white; padding: 2px;">MOB</span></b>	
<a href="#">web.xml</a> ( <i>web.xml.MCPApp</i> )	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
<u>Template:</u> MWM_web.xml.MCPApp.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF
	<u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<a href="#">spl.properties</a>	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
<u>Template:</u> MWM_spl.properties.MCPApp.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/MCPApp/WEB-INF/classes
	<u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\MCPApp\WEB-INF\classes
<a href="#">log4j.properties</a>	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
<u>Template:</u> MWM_log4j.properties.MCPApp.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/MCPApp/WEB-INF/classes
	<u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\MCPApp\WEB-INF\classes
<b>SPLAdf Application (ADF Integration)</b>	
<a href="#">application.xml</a> ( <i>application.xml.SPLAdf</i> )	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
<u>Template:</u> MWM_application.xml.SPLAdf.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF
	<u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<a href="#">weblogic.xml</a> ( <i>weblogic.xml.SPLAdf</i> )	<u>Linux/Unix:</u>
<u>Template:</u> MWM_weblogic.xml.SPLAdf.template	\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF
	<u>Windows:</u> %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF

The locations of the configuration files can be summarized in the following figure:



- At this point you may perform manual changes to the above files to parameters not implemented in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).

*Note: Any manual changes are overwritten after running the [initialSetup](#) utility unless the change is reflected in the appropriate template (see [Implementing Custom Templates](#) for more information). Backups should be made of any changes and then manually reapplied to reinstate all manual changes.*

- To reflect configuration changes into the product Web Applications the [initialSetup](#) utility with the `-w` option must be executed. This will build the necessary WAR/EAR files to be deployed into the J2EE Web application server. This step is optional if [configuration overrides](#) are in use.

Depending on the architecture, the [initialSetup](#) will generate one or more EAR files. Refer to [Business Application Server Configuration](#) for a description of the EAR files.

At this point the product Web Applications are ready for deployment into the J2EE Web application server.

## Quick Reference Guide for Web Application Server Configuration

To make configuration changes to the Web Application Server component of the product

uses the following Quick Reference Guide to identify which process should be used:

- If the change is to any setting contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the Web Application Server then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
  1. Execute the [configureEnv](#) utility to reflect the parameter change in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).
  2. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-t` option) to rebuild the configuration files using the [ENVIRON.INI](#) and provided template files. This will reset the configuration to the contents of the base template files or [custom template](#) (if used).
  3. Any configuration changes that are overridden by templates (base or [custom](#)) must be manually reapplied (if necessary).
  4. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-w` option) to implement the configuration files in the product Web Application Server files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#).
- If the change is to any setting not contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the Web application server but is in the configuration files for the Web Application Server then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
  1. Make any manual changes to the relevant configuration files.
  2. Execute the [initialSetup](#) (with the `-w` option) utility to implement the configuration files in the product Web Application Server files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#).

## User Interface Backward Compatibility Settings

---

The following settings are used for backward compatibility of the User interface for customers upgrading from an Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 based product (values of true emulate V2.1 user interface behavior for UI Maps):

- **`spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableInputValue`** – By default, if the XML schema has an input value with a default then setting this value to false will cause the product to set this value to blank and ignore the default value for add mode in all UI Maps. Setting of this value to true will cause the default to be displayed in the input field for add mode in all UI Maps. The default value for this parameter is false.
- **`spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDropdownSelectFirstValue`** – By default, dropdown widgets on UI Maps are defaulted to no value to force the user to select a value. By setting this parameter to true, forces all dropdowns on all UI Maps to automatically default to the first value in the dropdown list. By setting this value to false, the default, the UI Maps will have blank values as the default value for the dropdowns.
- **`spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableTitle`** - By default UI Maps contain a rendered title section. By setting this parameter to true, the title sections for all UI Maps are not automatically rendered. By setting this parameter to false, the default, title sections are rendered automatically for all UI Maps.
- **`spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableGenerateUniqueHtmlIDs`** – By default screen elements have unique ids for reference, including individual records in

lists or queries. By setting this value to false, the default, the framework will generate unique ids for ADA compliance. If customizations from past releases have issues with these unique ids then setting the value to true will revert to behavior available in past releases of the product.

---

*Note: It is recommended to leave the default value, false, for these parameters unless otherwise required or instructed by Oracle Support.*

---

## Web Application Server Deployment Process

---

After the configuration of the Web Application is complete (as outlined in [Web application server Configuration Process](#)) the final step to implement the product technically is to deploy the product within the J2EE Web application server.

There are three methods of deploying the product within the J2EE Web application server:

1. Use the deployment utilities provided on the console of the J2EE Web application server. The WAR/EAR files that are available under **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/applications** (or **%SPLEBASE%\splapp\applications** for Windows) can be manually deployed using the console. Refer to the Installation Guide for specific platform instructions and the administration guide for the J2EE Web application server.

---

*Note: This is the only method that can be used if virtual Web application servers are used with the product.*

---

2. Use the deployment utilities provided on the command line of the J2EE Web application server. The WAR/EAR files that are available under **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/applications** (or **%SPLEBASE%\splapp\applications** for Windows) can be manually deployed using the command line utilities supplied with your J2EE Web application server. Refer to the Installation Guide for specific platform instructions and the administration guide for the J2EE Web application server.
3. A number of specific utilities for J2EE Web applications are provided with the product to deploy the Web Application to the J2EE Web application server. These call the same utilities provided in Option 2 but are provided with the product.

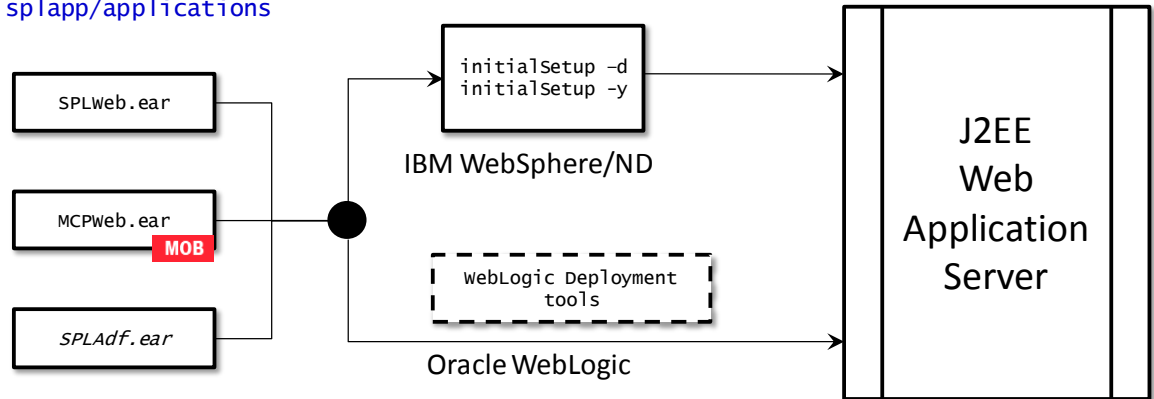
---

*Note: This section will outline Option 3 only.*

---

A number of utilities are provided in the *bin* directory of the product to deploy the product to the J2EE Web application server. These utilities are outlined below:

splapp/applications



### Deploy

- For the IBM WebSphere or IBM WebSphere ND platform, use the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-d` or `-y` options) utility. This will call the relevant IBM WebSphere utility to perform the deployment.

*Note: The `-y` option allows for a decoupled installation on IBM WebSphere. On Oracle WebLogic the console may be used to configure individual elements to achieve the same functionality.*

- For Oracle WebLogic, there are two options:
  - Native Mode* – Use the WebLogic console or WLST to deploy/redeploy the EAR files.
  - Embedded Mode* - No additional deployment is necessary as the product automatically detects Oracle WebLogic and allows Oracle WebLogic to read the WAR/EAR files directly.

These utilities will attempt to deploy the Web Applications within the J2EE Web application server as follows:

J2EE Web application server	Deployment details
Oracle WebLogic	Deployed to <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> application by default using <b>WEB_WLSYSUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WLSYSPASS</b> from the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.
IBM WebSphere	Deployed to <b>WEB_APP</b> Application on <b>WEB_SVRNAME</b> server by default using <b>WEB_WASUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WASPASS</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.
IBM WebSphere ND	Deployed to <b>WEB_APP</b> Application on <b>WEB_SVRNAME</b> server on <b>WEB_NODENAME</b> by default using <b>WEB_WASUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WASPASS</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.

The Web Application should be available from the Web Application Server.

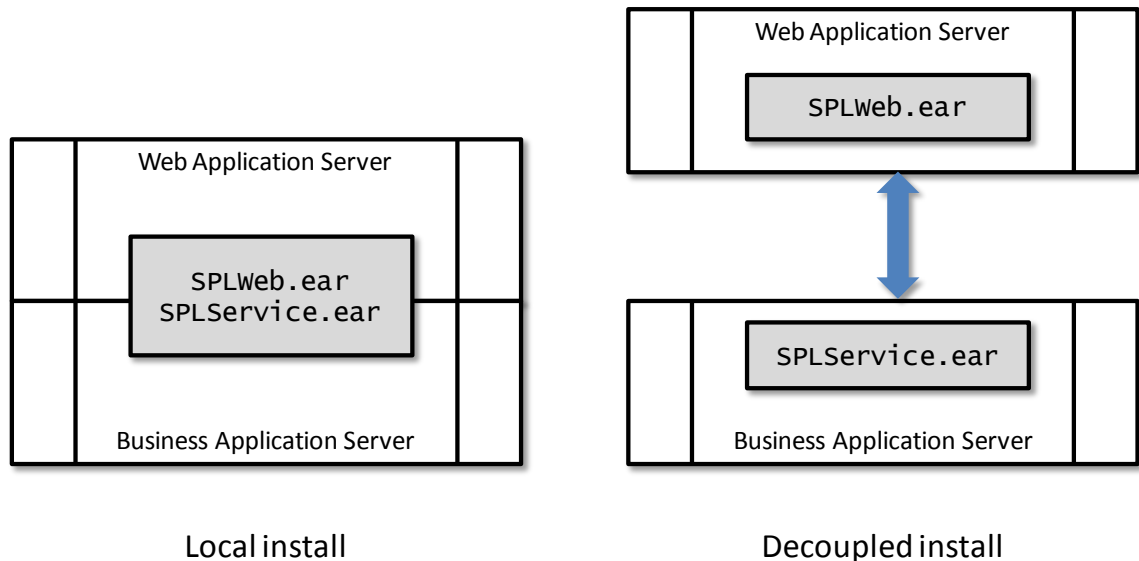
## Business Application Server Configuration

It is possible for the Business Application Server logic to be separated from the Web

Application Server component. Essentially the product has been split into TWO distinct EAR files:

- **SPLWeb.ear** – This contains the Web application server component for the product.
- **SPLService.ear** - This contains the Business Application Server component for the product.

There are two modes of installation:



- **"Local" Installation** (also applicable to *expanded* installations for Development environments) - The Web application server and Business Application are on the same instance of the J2EE Web application server. This is the *default* behavior of the product for backward compatibility. If this is the mode installed then for configuration the process is a combination of the [Web Application Server](#) and [Business Application Server](#) configuration and deployment process.

*Note: Local installations are only supported on development platforms and Oracle WebLogic installations only.*

- **Decoupled Installation** – The Business Application Server is on a separate instance of the J2EE Web application server. This may be the same machine or different machines. In this case the [Web Application Server](#) and [Business Application Server](#) are managed and configured separately. To perform a decoupled installation the following must be performed:
  1. The product is installed on the machines housing the Web Application Server and [Business Application Server](#).
  2. A set of "servers" within one or more instances of the J2EE Web Application Server must be created to house the [Web Application Server](#) and [Business Application Server](#) separately. This can be on the same machine or across machines.
  3. The Web Application Server and [Business Application Server](#) are configured as outlined in [Web Application Server Configuration](#) and [Business Application Server Configuration](#).
  4. The WAR/EAR files generated are deployed separately with the **SPLWeb.ear** EAR file deployed to the Web application server as outlined in [Web](#)



[Application Server Deployment Process](#) and **SPLService.ear** EAR file deployed to the [Business Application Server](#) as outlined in [Business Application Server Deployment Process](#).

*Note: For customers using Oracle ExaLogic, Oracle highly recommend that local installations be used for performance reasons.*

## Business Application Server Concepts

As mentioned previous the Business Application Server component can be deployed within a separate instance of the J2EE Web Application server Software. This effectively allows the Business Application Server to be on separate hardware for architectures where this is a requirement. Typically this separation is implemented for a number of reasons:

- The site has an architectural principle for separating the Business Application Server and Web application server.
- The site prefers to optimize the individual servers for the individual tiers rather than having to compromise when two or more tiers are on the same platform.

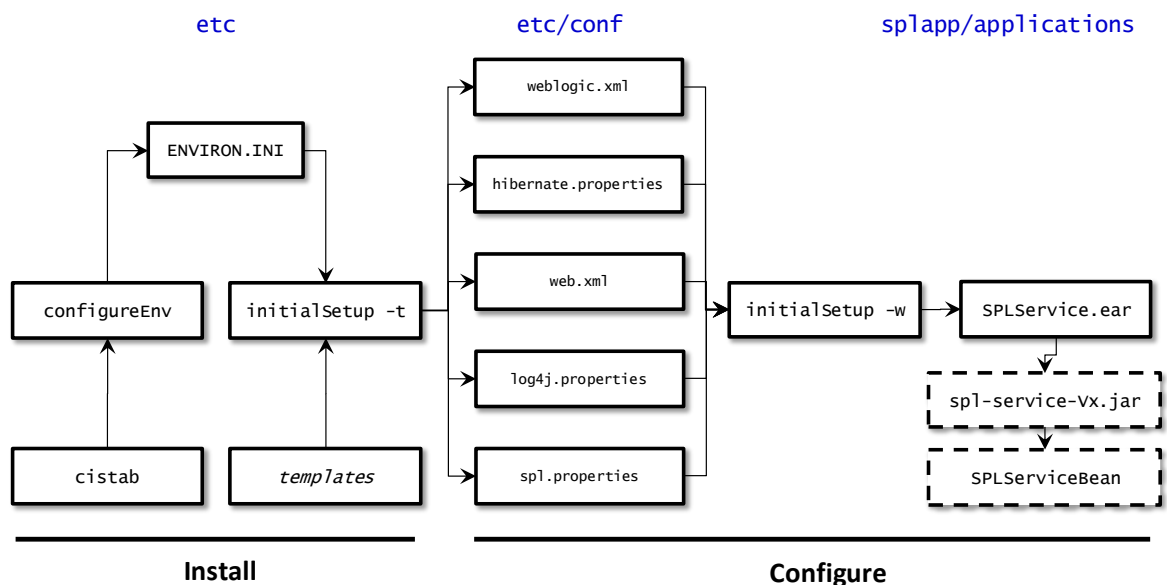
The Business Application Server was designed to fit within the same concepts as the Web Application Server. The main differences are:

- Enterprise Java Beans (stateless) are used in the Business Application Server instead of Java Server Pages as used in the Web application server. The name of the EJB is **spl-servicebean-*<version>*.jar** (where *<version>* is the version of the product e.g. 2.0.0).
- Database connectivity is configured in the Business Application Server.

The rest of this section will outline the differences specifically for the Business Application Server.

## Business Application Server Configuration Process

To configure the Business Application Server during the installation process and post-installation then the following process should be used:



- The [configureEnv](#) utility is used during installation time and can be used post implementation to set parameters in the [ENVIRON.INI](#). If any parameters are derived or set from the [ENVIRON.INI](#) (see "Source" column in the relevant section) then the [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to maintain them.

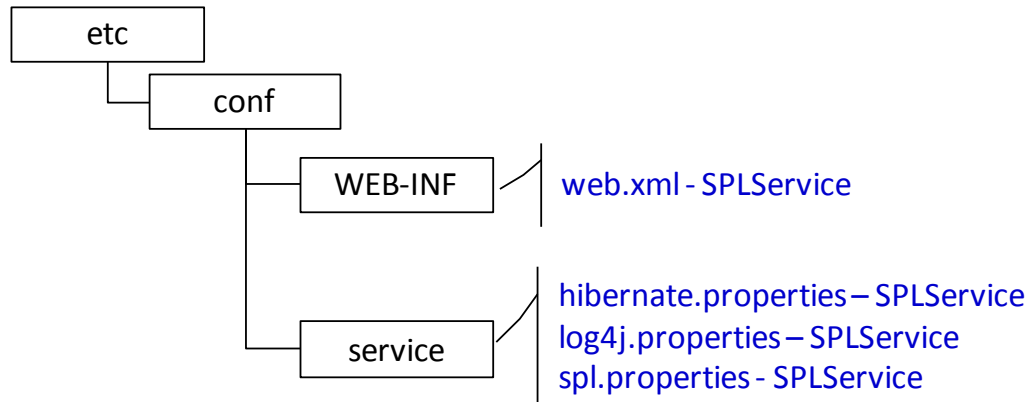
*Note: The [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to make ANY changes to the [ENVIRON.INI](#). Manual changes to this configuration file are not recommended.*

- After the [ENVIRON.INI](#) has been set or altered, the settings must be reflected in the relevant configuration files used by the Business Application Server by running the [initialSetup](#):
  - [log4j.properties – Logging Configuration](#)
  - [spl.properties – Product configuration settings](#)
  - [hibernate.properties – Database connectivity properties](#)
  - [web.xml – J2EE Application Descriptor](#)
- The utility uses the templates from the **templates** directory to create substituted copies of these files in a standard location:

Configuration File	Destination
Service Bean	
<a href="#">web.xml</a> Template: web.xml.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/WEB-INF Windows: %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\WEB-INF
<a href="#">spl.properties</a> Template: spl.properties.service.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/service \$SPLEBASE/splapp/businessapp/ properties Windows: %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\service %SPLEBASE%\splapp\businessapp\ properties
<a href="#">log4j.properties</a> Template: log4j.properties.service.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/service \$SPLEBASE/splapp/businessapp/ properties Windows: %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\service %SPLEBASE%\splapp\businessapp\ properties
<a href="#">hibernate.properties</a> Template: hibernate.properties.web.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/root/WEB- INF/classes \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/XAIApp/WEB- INF/classes \$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/service Windows: %SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\root\WEB-

Configuration File	Destination
	INF\classes
	%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\XAIApp\WEB-INF\classes
	%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf\service

The locations of the configuration files can be summarized in the following figure:



- At this point you may perform manual changes to the above files to parameters not implemented in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).

*Note: Any manual changes are overwritten after running the [initialSetup](#) utility unless the change is reflected in the appropriate template (see [custom templates](#) for more information). Backups should be made of any changes and then manually reapplied to reinstate all manual changes.*

- To reflect configuration changes into the product Business EJB Applications the [initialSetup](#) utility, with the `-w` option, must be executed. This will build the necessary `spl-servicebean-<version>.jar` (where `<version>` is the version of the product used) and the `SPLService.ear` EAR file to be deployed into the J2EE Web application server. This step is optional if configuration overrides are in use (refer the discussion of allowing the [externalization of configuration settings](#) for alternative methods).

Depending on the architecture used, the [initialSetup](#) will generate one or more EAR files.

At this point the product Business Applications are ready for deployment into the J2EE Web application server.

## Quick Reference Guide for Business Application Server Configuration

To make configuration changes to the Business Application Server component of the product uses the following Quick Reference Guide to identify which process should be used:

- If the change is to any setting contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the Business Application Server then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
  1. Execute the [configureEnv](#) utility to reflect the parameter change in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).
  2. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-t` option) to rebuild the configuration files using the [ENVIRON.INI](#) and provided template files. This will reset the configuration to the contents of the base template files or [custom template](#) (if used).

3. Any configuration changes that are overridden by templates (base or [custom](#)) must be manually reapplied (if necessary).
  4. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-w` option) to implement the configuration files in the product Business Application files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#)
- If the change is to any setting not contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the Business Application Server but is in the configuration files for the Business Application Server then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
    1. Make any manual changes to the relevant configuration files.
    2. Execute the [initialSetup](#), with the `-w` option, utility to implement the configuration files in the product Business Application Server files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#).

## **Business Application Server Deployment Process**

---

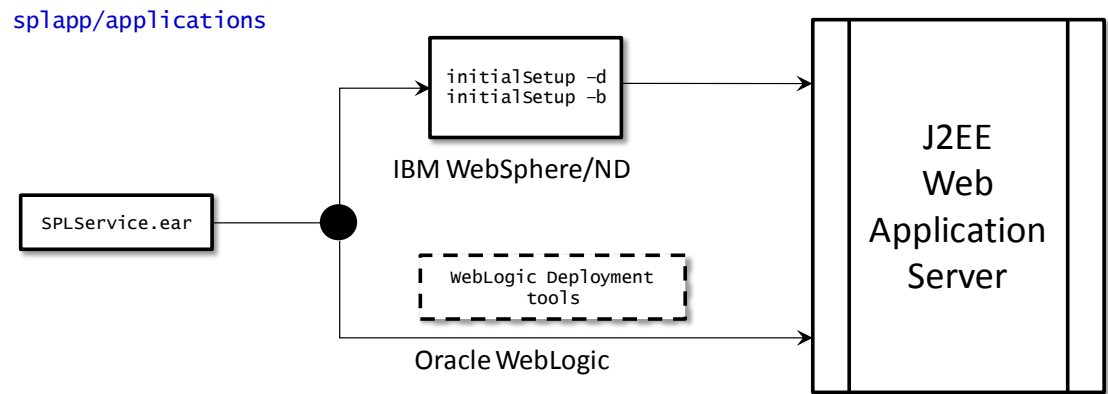
After the configuration of the Business Application Server is complete (as outlined in Business Application Server Configuration Process) the final step to implement the product technically is to deploy the product within the J2EE Web application server.

There are three methods of deploying the product within the J2EE Web application server:

- Use the deployment utilities provided on the console of the J2EE Web application server. The WAR/EAR files that are available under [\\$SPLEBASE/splapp/applications](#) (or [%SPLEBASE%\splapp\applications](#) for Windows) can be manually deployed using the console. Refer to the [Installation Guide](#) for specific platform instructions and the administration guide for the J2EE Web application server.
- Use the deployment utilities provided on the command line of the J2EE Web application server. The WAR/EAR files that are available under [\\$SPLEBASE/splapp/applications](#) (or [%SPLEBASE%\splapp\applications](#) for Windows) can be manually deployed using the J2EE Web application server vendor supplied deployment command line utilities. Refer to the [Installation Guide](#) for specific platform instructions and the administration guide for the J2EE Web application server.
- A number of specific utilities for J2EE Web Application are provided with the product to deploy the EJB Application to the J2EE Web application server. These call the same utilities provided in the previous option but are provided with the product.

This section will outline the latter option.

A number of utilities are provided in the *bin* directory to deploy the product to the J2EE Web application server. These utilities are outlined below:



### Deploy

- For the IBM WebSphere/WebSphere ND platform, use the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-d` or `-b` options). This will call the relevant IBM provided utility to deploy the WAR/EAR files into the IBM WebSphere instance.

*Note: The `-b` option allows for a decoupled installation on IBM WebSphere. On Oracle WebLogic the console may be used to configure individual elements to achieve the same functionality.*

- For Oracle WebLogic, there are two options:
  - Native Mode* – Use the WebLogic console or WLST to deploy/redeploy the EAR files.
  - Embedded Mode* - No additional deployment is necessary as the product automatically detects Oracle WebLogic and allows Oracle WebLogic to read the WAR/EAR files directly.

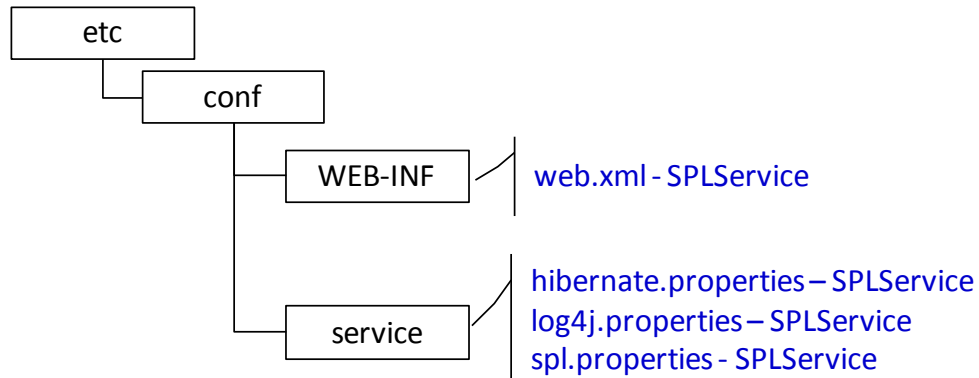
These utilities will attempt to deploy the EJB Applications within the J2EE Web application server as follows:

J2EE Web application server	Deployment details
Oracle WebLogic	Deployed to <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> application by default using <b>WEB_WLSYSUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WLSYSPASS</b> from the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.
IBM WebSphere	Deployed to <b>BSN_APP</b> Application on <b>BSN_SVRNAME</b> server by default using <b>WEB_WASUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WASPASS</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.
IBM WebSphere ND	Deployed to <b>BSN_APP</b> Application on <b>BSN_SVRNAME</b> server on <b>BSN_NODENAME</b> by default using <b>WEB_WASUSER</b> and <b>WEB_WASPASS</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> as administration credentials.

## Business Application Server Configuration Files

Each J2EE Web Application within the J2EE Web application server has its own configuration files. These files are typically *embedded* within the WAR/EAR files deployed

with the product following the J2EE specification (refer the discussion of allowing the [externalization of configuration settings](#) for alternative methods). In terms of configuration, the product structure within the WAR/EAR file looks like the following:



Location	Contents	Configuration Files
<b>WEB-INF</b>	J2EE Application Descriptor for Business Application Server	<a href="#">web.xml - J2EE Application Descriptor</a>
<b>service</b>	Application Configuration files for Business Application Server	<a href="#">log4j.properties - Logging Configuration</a> <a href="#">hibernate.properties - Database connectivity properties</a> <a href="#">spl.properties - Product configuration settings</a>

## web.xml – J2EE Application Descriptor

The Web deployment descriptor editor lets you specify deployment information for modules created in the Web development environment. The information appears in the *web.xml* file. The *web.xml* file for a Web project provides information necessary for deploying a Web application module. It is used in building a WAR/EAR file from a project.

The Business Application is controlled by a configuration file that holds behavioral information for the applications. Refer to <http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=109> for more details of the format. For example:

```

...
  <env-entry>
    <description>How long to cache drop down values in
seconds</description>
    <env-entry-name>fieldValuesAge</env-entry-name>
    <env-entry-value>3600</env-entry-value>
    <env-entry-type>java.lang.Integer</env-entry-type>
  </env-entry>
...

```

The following settings apply to Web Application Descriptor for the Business Application

Server:

Parameter	Context	Source
<b>fieldValuesAge</b>	How long the static cache is kept on the Web application server in seconds?	Defaults from template

*Note: It is highly recommended that you do not change this configuration file by extracting the configuration file from the WAR/EAR file using java utilities, making the change manually and rebuilding the WAR/EAR. Use the [initialSetup](#) utility, with the `-w` option, to build the WAR/EAR file as documented in [Business Application Server Configuration Process](#).*

### **log4j.properties – Logging Configuration**

*Note: This log file should not be altered unless specified. The generated configuration file has all the recommended settings for all sites.*

The product uses the `log4j` java classes to centralize all log formats into a standard format. The details of the configuration settings and `log4j` itself is available at <http://logging.apache.org/log4j/> or <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log4j>.

### **spl.properties – Product configuration settings**

The product Business Application Server has a specific number of settings outside of the J2EE specification to control the internals of the product. This file exists as similar files exist for ALL modes of operation of the product (*for example, Batch can be run outside the J2EE Web application server*) so a common configuration standard was adopted.

For a description of all settings in the **spl.properties** file refer to the [spl.properties parameter descriptions](#).

### **hibernate.properties – Database connectivity properties**

Opening a connection to a database is generally much less expensive than executing an SQL statement. A connection pool is used to minimize the number of connections opened between application and database. It serves as a librarian, checking out connections to application code as needed. Much like a library, your application code needs to be strict about returning connections to the pool when complete, for if it does not do so, your application will run out of available connections. Hence, the need for having a connection pooling mechanism such as Hibernate using Oracle Universal Connection Pool (UCP) connection pooling or JNDI based connection pooling.

The online and Web Service components of the product use JNDI based connection pools and the batch component uses UCP based connection pools.

Hibernate is a powerful Object Relational Mapping (ORM) technology that makes it easy to work with relational databases. Hibernate makes it seem as if the database contains plain Java objects, without having to worry about how to get them out of (or back into) database tables. Coupled with the UCP or JNDI connection pooler, it provides a comprehensive connectivity tool for the COBOL/java to operate effectively against the database.

The product uses the Hibernate and either JNDI or UCP libraries to create a connection pool

and connect the java/COBOL objects to the database to store, update, delete and retrieve data. It is used for all the database access for online as well as batch.

Refer to <http://www.hibernate.org> and [http://www.oracle.com/technology/software/tech/java/sqlj\\_jdbc/htdocs/ucp.html](http://www.oracle.com/technology/software/tech/java/sqlj_jdbc/htdocs/ucp.html) for more information on the technology aspects of Hibernate and UCP.

The product has a configuration file for the database connectivity and pooling called the **hibernate.properties** configuration file. This file contains the configuration settings for the database connections and the connection pool to be used by any of the SQL statements accessing the database.

The configuration settings contained in the **hibernate.properties** file are summarized in the [hibernate.properties](#) section.

For a more indepth description of these parameters and others not included with the product see <http://www.hibernate.org> and [http://www.oracle.com/technology/software/tech/java/sqlj\\_jdbc/htdocs/ucp.html](http://www.oracle.com/technology/software/tech/java/sqlj_jdbc/htdocs/ucp.html) .

---

## Inbound Web Services Configuration

---

The Oracle Utilities Smart Grid Gateway product supports the ability to implement product Web Services within the J2EE Web Application Server instead of being accessible from the XML Application Integration (XAI) servlet. This has a number of advantages:

- Inbound Web Services can utilize the clustering and high availability features of the J2EE Web Application Server directly.
- Individual Inbound Web Services can be monitored from the J2EE Web Application Server directly. If Oracle Enterprise Manager is used, performance and diagnostic metrics on individual Inbound Web Services can be collected and analyzed for service level tracking and general monitoring.
- Individual Inbound Web Services can be secured using the WS-Policy support available in the J2EE Web Application Server directly. Customer using Oracle WebLogic Server can also utilize the inbuilt [Oracle Web Services Manager](#) within Oracle WebLogic to add access rules to individual Web Services.

---

*Note: It is highly recommended to use Inbound Web Services instead of XML Application Integration as the XAI Servlet will be deprecated in a future release.*

---

---

## Enabling Inbound Web Services

---

By default, for backward compatibility, the Inbound Web Services feature is disabled. To use the feature it must be enabled and a few features enabled to use the deployment facilities provided by this capability. All these steps must be executed by the relevant administrator user as indicated in the individual steps.

---

*Note: These steps, unless otherwise indicated, are performed once per environment.*

---

---

### Enable Inbound Web Services Feature

---

---

*Note: For customers using the native installation of the product, should ensure that the **WEB\_WLS\_SVRNAME** is set to the name of the server or cluster used for the environment.*

---



The first step is to enable the feature in the environment configuration file (**ENVIRON.INI**) to use additional facilities:

- Using the product administrator user on the machines where the product is installed, execute the **configureEnv[.sh] -a** command after executing the **splenviron[.sh] -e <environmentname>** where **<environmentname>** is the name of the installation environment to enable the feature upon.
- Change the option "Enable Web Services Functionality" on option 50 to **true**. Save the change using the "P" option.
- Execute the **initialSetup[.sh]** command to apply the changes to the infrastructure and generate the necessary build files for Inbound Web Services.

---

## Set Credentials For Inbound Web Services

---

*Note: Failure to perform this task may cause the deployment of Inbound Web Services to fail.*

---

To deploy the Inbound Web Services seamlessly it is necessary to create an administration credential file so that the build and deployment utilities and online deployment facility for developers can access the domain.

To create this credential file the following commands must be executed:

- Using the product administrator user on the machines where the product is installed, execute the **splenviron[.sh] -e <environmentname>** where **<environmentname>** is the name of the installation environment to enable the feature upon.
- Execute the following command:

UNIX:

```
$JAVA_HOME/bin/java -classpath
$WL_HOME/server/lib/weblogic.jar weblogic.Admin -username
<username> -password <password> STOREUSERCONFIG -
userconfigfile $SPLEBASE/etc/.wlsuserconfig -userkeyfile
$SPLEBASE/etc/.wlsuserkey
```

Windows:

```
%JAVA_HOME%\bin\java -classpath
%WL_HOME%\server\lib\weblogic.jar weblogic.Admin -username
<username> -password <password> STOREUSERCONFIG -
userconfigfile %SPLEBASE%\etc\.wlsuserconfig -userkeyfile
%SPLEBASE%\etc\.wlsuserkey
```

Where **<username>** is an Administration password for the domain and **<password>** is the password for that user. For example, these values can correspond to **WEB\_WLSYSUSER** and **WEB\_WLSYSPASS** (in plain text).

*Note: If the password for this user is changed at anytime, this step must be repeated for the facility to continue to operate.*

---

## Enable USER\_LOCK Facility

---

To prevent multiple parallel deployments, the **USER\_LOCK** feature of the database must be enabled on the product user. The following commands must be executed:

- Logon onto the database using SQL Developer or SQL Plus the **SYS** or **SYSTEM** user.

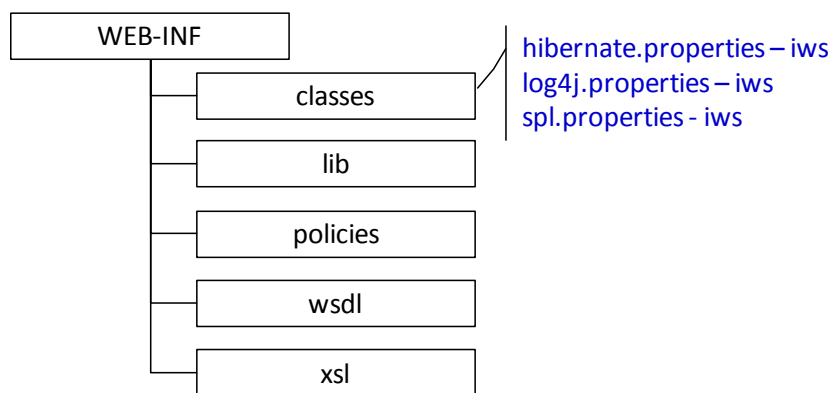
- Execute the following command:  
**@?/rdms/admin/userlock.sql**

*Note: ? corresponds to ORACLE\_HOME.*

- Grant access to the product user using the following command:  
**grant execute on USER\_LOCK to <user>;**  
where <user> is the **DBUSER** and **BATCH\_DBUSER**<sup>2</sup> from the **ENVIRON.INI**.

## Inbound Web Services Concepts

The Inbound Web Services deploys a web archive (**webservicess.war**) containing the components of the inbound Web Services using the following structures:



Structure	Contents
<b>classes</b>	<a href="#">Configuration Files</a> for Inbound Web Services
<b>lib</b>	Product JAR Files
<b>policies</b>	WS-Policy files included natively in Inbound Web Services
<b>wsdl</b>	Generated WSDL Files
<b>xsl</b>	Style sheets to be used with Inbound Web Services

The Inbound Web Services was designed to fit within the same concepts as the Web Application Server/Business Application Services. The main differences are:

- The **webservicess.war** file is located in the **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/gen** directory (or **%SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\gen** on Windows) and is deployed automatically using `iwsdeploy[.sh]` or the online deployment facility.

*Note: Customers using native installation can optionally manually deploy the war file, if desired.*

- Database connectivity is configured in the Inbound Web Services and included in the build file.

The rest of this section will outline the specific configuration and settings for the Inbound

<sup>2</sup> **BATCH\_DBUSER** is used for command line deployment.

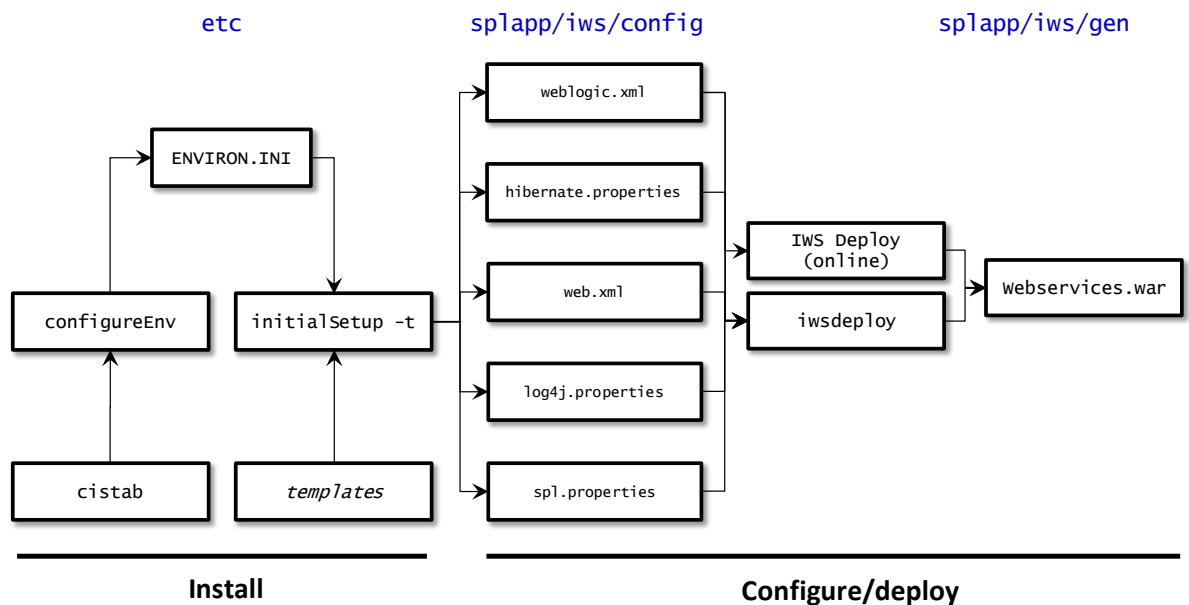
Web Services feature. Common settings across the architecture will be described in the [Web Application Server](#) and [Business Application Server](#) sections.

## Inbound Web Services Configuration Process

*Note: This section only covers the configuration and deployment of the physical Web Service resources. It does not cover the definition of Inbound Web Services within the product.*

*Note: For this feature to operate, at least one Inbound Web Service should be defined for the build process to execute. If no Inbound Web Services are defined prior to the deployment then the build process will fail.*

To configure the Inbound Web Services during the installation process and post-installation then the following process should be used:



- The [configureEnv](#) utility is used during installation time and can be used post implementation to set parameters in the [ENVIRON.INI](#). If any parameters are derived or set from the [ENVIRON.INI](#) (see "Source" column in the relevant section) then the [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to maintain them.

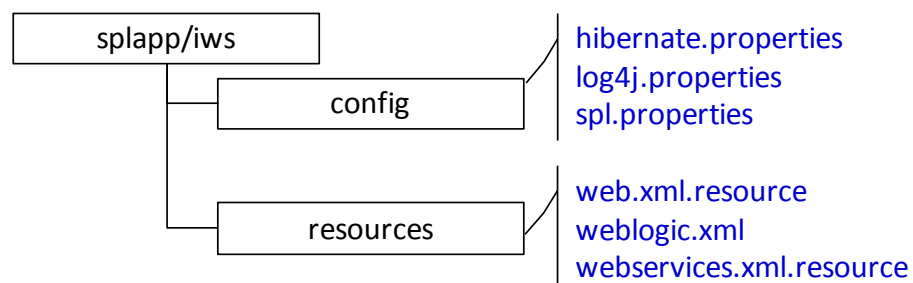
*Note: The [configureEnv](#) utility should be used to make ANY changes to the [ENVIRON.INI](#). Manual changes to this configuration file are not recommended.*

- After the [ENVIRON.INI](#) has been set or altered, the settings must be reflected in the relevant configuration files used by the Inbound Web Services by running the [initialSetup -t](#):
  - [log4j.properties – Logging Configuration](#)
  - [spl.properties – Product configuration settings](#)
  - [hibernate.properties – Database connectivity properties](#)
- The utility uses the templates from the **templates** directory to create substituted copies of these files in a standard location:

Configuration File	Destination
Service Bean	

Configuration File	Destination
<a href="#">spl.properties</a> Template: spl.properties.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/config Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\config
<a href="#">log4j.properties</a> Template: log4j.properties.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/config Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\config
<a href="#">hibernate.properties</a> Template: hibernate.properties.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/config Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\config
web.xml.resource Template: web.xml.resource.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/resources Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\resources
webservices.xml.resource Template: webservices.xml.resource.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/resources Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\resources
weblogic.xml Template: weblogic.xml.iws.template	Linux/Unix: \$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/resources Windows: %SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\resources

The locations of the configuration files can be summarized in the following figure:



- At this point you may perform manual changes to the above files to parameters not implemented in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).

*Note: Any manual changes are overwritten after running the [initialSetup](#) utility unless the change is reflected in the appropriate template (see [custom templates](#) for more information). Backups should be made of any changes and then manually reapplied to reinstate all manual changes.*

- To reflect configuration changes into the product We the [iwsdeploy](#) utility, must be

executed. This will build the necessary `spl-servicebean-<version>.jar` (where `<version>` is the version of the product used) and the `SPLService.ear` EAR file to be deployed into the J2EE Web application server. This step is optional if configuration overrides are in use (refer the discussion of allowing the [externalization of configuration settings](#) for alternative methods).

At this point the product Business Applications are ready for deployment into the J2EE Web application server.

---

## Quick Reference Guide for Inbound Web Services Configuration

---

To make configuration changes to the IWS component of the product uses the following Quick Reference Guide to identify which process should be used:

- If the change is to any setting contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the IWS then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
  1. Execute the [configureEnv](#) utility to reflect the parameter change in the [ENVIRON.INI](#).
  2. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-t` option) to rebuild the configuration files using the [ENVIRON.INI](#) and provided template files. This will reset the configuration to the contents of the base template files or [custom template](#) (if used).
  3. Any configuration changes that are overridden by templates (base or [custom](#)) must be manually reapplied (if necessary).
  4. Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility (with the `-w` option) to implement the configuration files in the product IWS files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#).
  5. Execute the [iwsdeploy](#) utility to build and deploy.
- If the change is to any setting not contained in the [ENVIRON.INI](#) for the IWS but is in the configuration files for the IWS then you must run the following utilities in the order indicated:
  1. Make any manual changes to the relevant configuration files.

Execute the [initialSetup](#), with the `-w` option, utility to implement the configuration files in the product IWS files. This step is not necessary if you are using [configuration overrides](#).

---

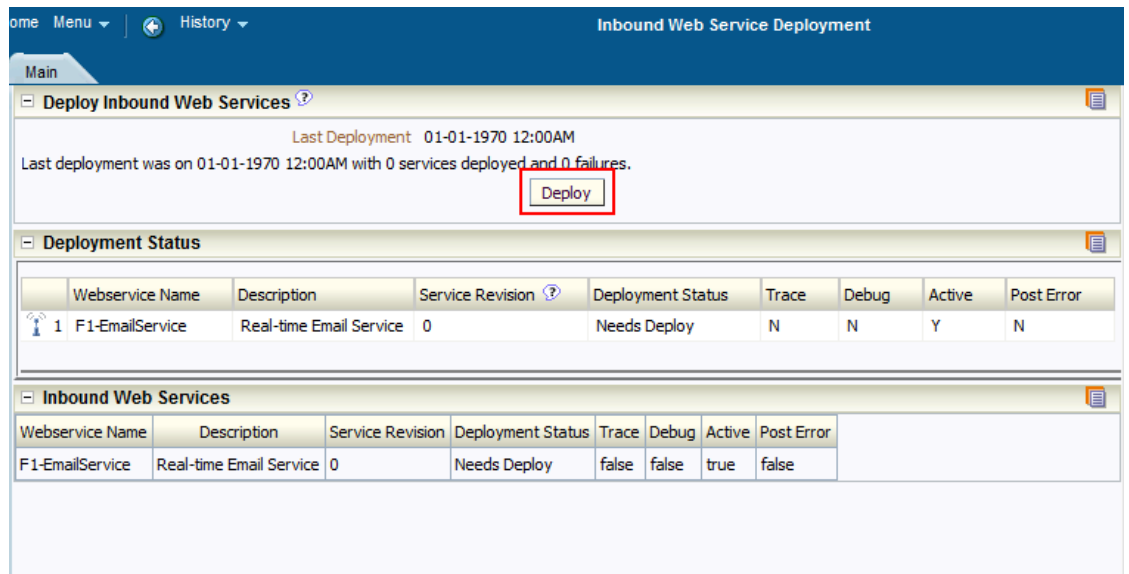
## Inbound Web Services Deployment Process

---

After the configuration of the Inbound Web Services is complete (as outlined in Inbound Web Services Configuration Process) the final step to implement the product technically is to deploy the product within the J2EE Web application server.

There are three methods of deploying the Inbound Web Services component within the J2EE Web application server:

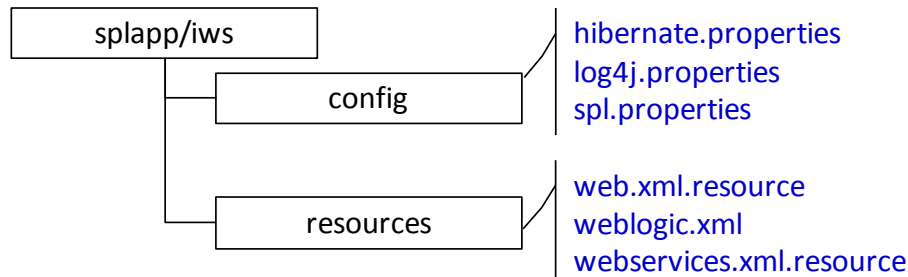
- An Inbound Web Services Deployment facility available from the product online. This is accessible from the *Admin* → *I* → *Inbound Web Services Deployment* menu item. This is suitable for development environments only. For example:



- Use the [iwsdeploy](#) utility to trigger a deployment from the command line.
- Execute the [iwsdeploy](#) utility but manually deploy the WebServices.war file to the server(s) or cluster using the J2EE console or deployment utilities.

## Inbound Web Services Configuration Files

The following locations hold the Inbound Web Services configuration files:



The following configuration files dictate the Inbound Web Services configuration:

Location	Contents	Configuration Files
<b>resources</b>	J2EE Web Services Descriptor for Inbound Web Services	<a href="#">web.xml – J2EE Application Descriptor</a> <a href="#">weblogic.xml – WebLogic Application Descriptor</a> webservices.xml – Web Services Definition <sup>3</sup>
<b>config</b>	Application Configuration files for Inbound Web Services	<a href="#">log4j.properties – Logging Configuration</a> <a href="#">hibernate.properties – Database connectivity properties</a>

<sup>3</sup> This file is fixed in format and should not be altered.

Location	Contents	Configuration Files
		<a href="#">spl.properties</a> – <a href="#">Product configuration settings</a>

---

## Miscellaneous Operations And Configuration

### Enabling Email Logging from Log4j

The following sample configuration will enable email logging of ERROR level log messages in the product. When an error is encountered in startup and during operations of the product any ERROR message displayed on the console log file will be emailed to an Administrator's email account or email group.

*Note: This change outlined below will make manual changes to a configuration file. Execution of [initialSetup](#) may overwrite these changes unless [template overrides](#) are used. Please ensure you make adequate backups to preserve this change. Refer to <http://logging.apache.org/log4j/1.2/apidocs/org/apache/log4j/net/SMTPAppender.html> for details of the appender.*

The following changes are required to enable this.

- 1) Open the log4j.properties in the relevant **\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf** (%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf in Windows) subdirectory:

- Web Application Server – [log4j.properties](#)
- Business Application Server - [log4j.properties](#)

- 2) Add the following lines to the file:

```
### E1 is an EmailAppender
log4j.appender.E1 = org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.E1.Threshold = ERROR
log4j.appender.E1.layout = org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.E1.layout.ConversionPattern = %d{ISO8601} [%t] %-5p
%c %x - %m%n
log4j.appender.E1.From = <from>
log4j.appender.E1.SMTPHost = <SMTPHost>
log4j.appender.E1.Subject = <subject>
log4j.appender.E1.To = <to>
###
### The following settings are optional
###
log4j.appender.E1.SMTPUsername = <SMTPUsername>
log4j.appender.E1.SMTPPassword = <SMTPPassword>
log4j.appender.E1.CC = <cc>
log4j.appender.E1.BCC = <bcc>
```

Parameter	Field from example	Usage
From	<from>	Email address for emails
To	<to>	Email address/group to send emails to
CC	<cc>	Email address/group to send courtesy copy of



Parameter	Field from example	Usage
BCC	<code>&lt;bcc&gt;</code>	Email address/group to send "blind" courtesy copy of emails to
SMTPHost	<code>&lt;SMTPHost&gt;</code>	Host Name of SMTP Server
SMTPUsername	<code>&lt;SMTPUsername&gt;</code>	Logon User for SMTP Server ( <i>if supported</i> )
SMTPPassword	<code>&lt;SMTPPassword&gt;</code>	Password for Logon User for SMTP Server ( <i>if supported</i> )
Subject	<code>&lt;subject&gt;</code>	Subject for email message

- 3) Modify the following lines in the log4j.properties file:

```
## system-wide settings
# set log levels - for more verbose logging change 'info' to
'debug' ###
log4j.rootCategory=info, A1, F1, E1
```
- 4) Execute the [initialSetup](#) utility, with the `-w` option, to reflect the changes in the WAR/EAR file.
- 5) To deploy the application refer to the [Web Application Server Deployment Process](#) or [Business Application Server Deployment Process](#)

## Overriding the default Oracle database connection information

By default the database connection for Oracle databases is of the format:

`jdbc:oracle:thin:@<hostname>:<dbport>:<database_sid>`

where

<code>&lt;hostname&gt;</code>	Database hostname
<code>&lt;dbport&gt;</code>	Database Listener portname
<code>&lt;database_sid&gt;</code>	Database Name

The URL format is described at [http://www.oracle.com/technology/tech/java/sqlj\\_jdbc/htdocs/jdbc\\_faq.html#05\\_03](http://www.oracle.com/technology/tech/java/sqlj_jdbc/htdocs/jdbc_faq.html#05_03)

This configuration setting is sufficient for the majority of the environments at a site. If your site requires a specialist URL for RAC support then you must override the default URL.

To override the default URL specify the following:

- Log on to the server containing the Business application server using the administration account for the desired environment (for example, `splsys`).
- Execute the [splenviron](#) utility, with the `-e` option, to attach to the desired environment to change.
- Execute the [configureEnv](#) utility and choose to change menu block 4 (Database).
- Change the *Database Override Connection String* to the desired custom JDBC url.
- Press `p` to save the change to the [ENVIRON.INI](#).

- Execute [initialSetup](#), with the `-t` option, to reflect the change in the [hibernate.properties](#) files. This may overwrite custom changes if [custom templates](#) are not used.
- Execute [initialSetup](#), with the `-w` option, to include the configuration changes in the WAR/EAR files. This option is not required if [externalization of configuration](#) is implemented.
- For selected platforms redeployment of the WAR/EAR files is required as per [Business Application Server deployment process](#).

The following example uses the Oracle JDBC thin client (for Oracle Real Application Clustering):

```
jdbc:oracle:thin:@(DESCRIPTION =(ADDRESS = (PROTOCOL = TCP)(HOST = machine-
name)(PORT = 1251))
  (ADDRESS = (PROTOCOL = TCP)(HOST = machine-name)(PORT = 1251)
  (LOAD_BALANCE = yes)
  (FAILOVER=YES)
  (CONNECT_DATA =
    (SERVER = DEDICATED)
    (SERVICE_NAME = SID.WORLD)
  )
)
```

Refer to [Oracle RAC support](#) for other examples.

Example URL using the Oracle JDBC thick client:

```
jdbc:oracle:oci:@SID.WORLD
```

*Note: For thick client to work, the Oracle client library directory must be added to the library search path. Oracle client libraries are installed under **ORACLE\_HOME/lib** and **ORACLE\_HOME/lib32** directories. Add this directory to the library search path environment variable. The library search path environment for AIX is **LIBPATH**, for HP-UX is **SH\_LIB\_PATH** for Linux is **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH** and for Windows is **PATH**.*

*Note: For Oracle Database 12.1 and above, use the format: **jdbc:oracle:thin:@<hostname>:<dbport>:/<database\_service>** to use Pluggable Databases where **<database service>** is the PDB name.*

## Automatic shunning of Child COBOL JVM's

For products that use COBOL, there are a series of COBOL Child JVMs created for products that support COBOL using the Oracle Utilities Application Framework for backward compatibility. This is primarily used to transfer data between the java based framework and any remaining COBOL based business objects.

There are instances when the COBOL processes hosted in *child* Java virtual machines can consume too many resources, e.g. running out of *native* memory. In the event that such a situation obtains, and cannot be resolved by e.g. identifying a problematic COBOL module, it is necessary to shutdown (*shun*) the OS process that hosts COBOL in order to reclaim the resources.

In these situations is possible to configure the system to automatically *shun* a COBOL child JVM in order to forestall a possible situation where the process consumes too many resources. This facility allows both time-based and request-based scheduling for an

automated rollover to a standby JVM.

Optionally a facility has been created that allows for an automatic rollover from the active COBOL child JVM to a standby JVM, without disrupting any system processing. In order to allow this, the system must be configured to use at least two (2) child JVMs, to assure a near-instantaneous switchover to the standby JVM.

The feature is activated by placing either, or both, of the following properties into the [spl.properties](#) that govern the Child JVM:

`spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmMaxLifetimeSecs=[number of seconds]`

`spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmMaxRequests=[number of COBOL requests]`

Set either property to zero (or leave it out) to disable the relevant rollover policy.

- If the JVM max lifetime seconds parameter is set to e.g. 3600 for one hour, then one hour after the first request is made to that child JVM, it will be automatically *shunned*, completing all in-flight requests normally, while transferring all new work to the standby child JVM.
- If the JVM max requests parameter is set to e.g. 50000, then after 50000 COBOL commands have been sent to the child JVM, it will be automatically *shunned* as above.
- When both parameters are provided, the child JVM will be shunned automatically when either condition obtains, e.g. shun after one hour, or 20000 COBOL commands, whichever comes first

---

*Note: These policies are not active in the default configuration as part of the installation process there must be manually added to online [spl.properties](#) files or added to a custom template version of [spl.properties.services.template](#).*

---

The system creates log file entries when a rollover condition has been satisfied.

---

## Cache Management

---

A great deal of information in the system changes infrequently. In order to avoid accessing the database every time this type of information is required by an end-user, the system maintains a cache of static information on the Web Application Server. In addition to the Web Application Server cache, information is also cached on each client browser.

---

### Server Cache

---

---

*Note: Maintenance of the cache is performed automatically by the product. Whilst there are commands to force refreshes of the cache, these are designed for administrator and developer use only. Additional security setup is required to enable individual users to access to the facilities below.*

---

The cache is populated the first time any user accesses a page that contains cached information. For example, consider a control table whose contents appear in a dropdown on various pages. When a user opens one of these pages, the system verifies that the list of records exists in the cache. If so, it uses the values in the cache. If not, it accesses the database to retrieve the records and saves them in the cache. In other words, the records for this control table are put into the cache the first time they are used by any user. The next user who opens one of these pages will have the records for this control table retrieved from the cache (thus obviating the database access).

Typically, this information

The following points describe the type of data that is cached on the web server:

- **Field labels.** This portion of the cache contains the labels that prefix fields on the various pages in the system.
- **System information.** This portion of the cache contains installation and license key information as well as basic information about the various application services (e.g., the URL's that are associated with the various pages).
- **Menu items.** This portion of the cache contains the menu items.
- **Dropdown contents.** This portion of the cache contains the contents of the various dropdowns that appear throughout the system.
- **XSL documents.** This portion of the cache contains each page's static HTML.
- **Portal information.** This portion of the cache contains information about which zones are shown on the various pages.

The contents of the cache are cleared whenever the Web Application Server is restarted or as automatically refreshed as controlled by the `fieldValuesAge` parameter on the Web Application Server [web.xml](#) configuration file. This means that fresh values are retrieved from the database upon first use by end users.

If you change the database after the cache is built and the information you changed is kept in the cache, users may continue to see the old values. If you don't want to restart your Web Application Server, you can either use the relevant operation on the JMX [FlushBean](#) Mbean available on the Web Application Server or issue a custom browser URL to issue the appropriate command (see below).

---

*Note: To use the browser URL for the resetting of the cache the user must be logged on to the product browser interface and have access to the **FLADMIN** application service.*

---

Function	JSP	MBean Operation
Refresh all cache	<a href="#">flushAll.jsp</a>	<code>flushAll</code>
Refresh all drop down data	<a href="#">flushDropDownCache.jsp</a>	<code>flushDropDownCache</code>
Refresh field labels	<a href="#">flushMessageCatalog.jsp</a>	<code>flushMessageCatalog</code>
Refresh Fields and FK information	<a href="#">flushFieldAndFKMetaData.jsp</a>	<code>flushFieldAndFKMetaData</code>
Refresh menu items	<a href="#">flushMenu.jsp</a>	<code>flushMenu</code>
Refresh messages	<a href="#">flushMessaging.jsp</a>	<code>flushMessaging</code>
Refresh navigation keys	<a href="#">flushNavigationInfo.jsp</a>	<code>flushNavigationInfo</code>
Refresh portals and zones	<a href="#">flushPortalMetaInfo.jsp</a>	<code>flushPortalMetaInfo</code>
Refresh screen style sheets	<a href="#">flushUI_XSLs.jsp</a>	<code>flushUIXSLs</code>
Refresh security	<a href="#">flushSystemLoginInfo.jsp</a>	<code>flushSystemLoginInfo</code>
Refresh specific drop down data	<a href="#">flushDropDownField.jsp</a>	<code>flushDropDownField</code>

---

*Note: It is recommended that the "[Refresh all cache](#)" is used for non-production and production*

---

systems. The other commands are designed for primarily for development use only. Refer to the [Oracle Utilities SDK](#) documentation for more information about the options available with the commands.

*Note: When using these commands the cache will be reloaded over time with fresh data. As the data is loaded there is a negligible delay in each transaction that reloads data into the cache for the first time. Therefore it is recommended not to execute this command frequently.*

## Client Cache

In addition to the server cache, information is cached on each user browser. After clearing the cache that's maintained on the Web Application Server, it is recommended to also clear the cache that is maintained on the client browser (if possible). To do this, follow the following steps:

Browser	Steps
Microsoft Internet Explorer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select <i>Tools</i> on your browser menu bar</li> <li>• Select <i>Internet Options</i> on the menu that appears.</li> <li>• Click the <i>Delete Files</i> button on the pop-up that appears.</li> <li>• Click the <i>Delete all...</i> button on the subsequent pop-up that appears and then click OK.</li> <li>• Enter the standard product URL to re-invoke the product.</li> </ul>
Mozilla Firefox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select <i>Tools</i> from your browser menu bar.</li> <li>• Click <i>Options</i> on the Tools menu.</li> <li>• Select the <i>Advanced</i> tab from the Options dialog.</li> <li>• Select the <i>Network</i> tab from the Advanced tab.</li> <li>• Click on the <i>Clear Now</i> button.</li> <li>• Enter the standard product URL to re-invoke the product.</li> </ul>

*Note: Each user's cache is automatically refreshed as controlled by the `maxAge` and `maxAgeI` parameters in the Web Application Server `web.xml` configuration file. . We recommend that you set these parameter to 1 second on development / test environments and 28800 seconds (8 hours) on production environments.*

## Oracle WebLogic: Expanded or Archive Format

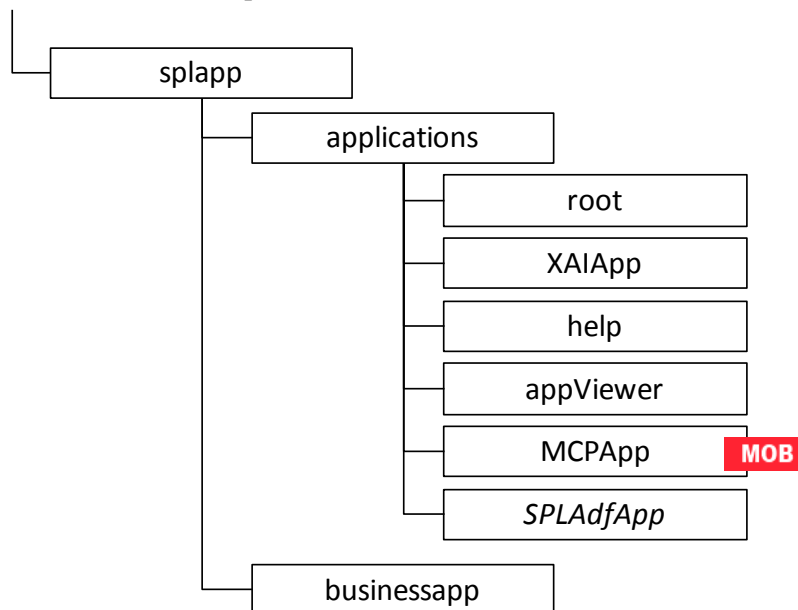
*Note: Expanded format is not support on IBM WebSphere or IBM WebSphere ND.*

By default, the product is built into a set of WAR/EAR files and deployed in this format on Oracle WebLogic and IBM WebSphere/ND to operate. For Oracle WebLogic it is possible to use *expanded* mode rather than the WAR/EAR format. This mode allows the Oracle WebLogic instance directories access to the directories and files used by the J2EE components of the product without the need for WAR/EAR files. This has a number of key advantages:

- Changes to the individual files in the product (such as JSP's or graphics) do not require a rebuild of the WAR/EAR file.
- Outage time to deploy and execute the WAR/EAR file is reduced as Oracle WebLogic reads the files directly. In the deployment process, Oracle WebLogic loads the WAR/EAR file and uncompressed it to a staging or temporary location for actual execution. This is greatly reduced under *expanded* mode as the files are already uncompressed.
- Application of patches and service packs is faster as the patch installer does not need to rebuild the WAR/EAR files after applying patches.

This expanded mode is suggested for non-production and demonstration environments and is not recommended for production (the default is *Archive* [non-expanded] mode) as the during the WAR/EAR process additional integrity checks are performed and security control of individual application files adds higher security requirements to production.

The figure below illustrates the expanded mode main directories:



- Under the **root** directory are the product specific subdirectories for each subsystem or part of the online component of the product.
- Under the **XAIApp** directory are the product specific subdirectories for each subsystem or part of the Web Services component of the product.
- Under the **businessapp** directory are the business object specific files for each subsystem or part of the online component of the product.
- The **help** and **Appviewer** directories contain an expanded mode version of the **help** HTML (and related files) and **appviewer** generated files (after running [genappvieweritems](#)).
- Under the **MCPApp** directory are the Mobile Communications Platform specific files (if the mobile framework is deployed with your product). **MOB**
- Under the **SPLAdfApp** directory are any ADF specific files if the Oracle ADF interface is installed and used with your product.

---

## Implementing Custom Templates

---

As described in the [Web Application Server Configuration Process](#) and [Business Application Server Configuration Process](#) the configuration files used in the product are built from templates. These templates are typically located in the **\$SPLEBASE/templates** (or **%SPLEBASE%\templates** on Windows) subdirectory of each environment.

---

*Note: The file **FW\_template\_structure.xml** in the **structures** subdirectory lists all the templates and their destination paths. This file should not be altered unless instructed by Oracle Support.*

---

By default the product uses the base product provided templates to build the configuration files. These configuration files are usually adequate for most needs in non-production but usually require some customization for production or site specific standards not covered by the base templates. In the past the site had two options:

- **Make custom changes to the configuration file directly** – This can be performed against the **\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf** (**%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf** on Windows) copies of the configuration files. The issue here is that if the configuration files are reset back to the templates intentionally or unintentionally, using the [initialSetup](#) utility, custom manual changes may be lost if not reapplied manually.
- **Make custom changes to base configuration templates** – In extreme conditions it was possible to make manual changes to the base product templates to reflect your site standards and customizations. The issue is that new releases of the templates for new features would overwrite any customizations if not reapplied manually.

To address this it is now possible to override base product templates with a copy of the template (a custom template). This can be achieved by copying the desired base template in the templates directory to the same name prefixed with "**cm.**". The [initialSetup](#) utility will use the custom template instead of the base template.

The process to implement this is as follows:

- Identify the template in the that is used by the desired configuration file. Use the information in the [Web Application Server Configuration Process](#) and [Business Application Server Configuration Process](#) sections of this document to help identify the templates used for each configuration file.
- Copy the desired template in the **\$SPLEBASE/templates** (or **%SPLEBASE%\templates** on Windows) subdirectory to the same name but prefixed with a "**cm.**". This will be the override custom template. To disable the custom template at any time either rename the template to another name or remove it from the subdirectory.
- Make the necessary adjustments to the custom template as per your site standards. Please follow any conventions used in the template including use of [environment variables](#) or configuration settings from [ENVIRON.INI](#).
- Use [initialSetup](#) as per [Web Application Server Configuration Process](#) and [Business Application Server Configuration Process](#) sections of this document to use the template to generate the new configuration files and incorporate the changes in the product.

---

*Note: If custom templates are implemented, it is the sites responsibility to maintain the custom*

---

---

*templates to reflect any changes in the base templates for new, changed or removed functionality.*

---

## Additional templates

---

The templates mentioned in previously in this document are the main configuration file based templates. There are additional configuration files that are built and used for various purposes. Most of these configuration files are used internally for management of the infrastructure and generation of utilities.

---

*Note: The file **[FW\\_template\\_structure.xml](#)** in the **[structures](#)** subdirectory lists all the templates and their destination paths. This file should not be altered unless instructed by Oracle Support.*

---

There are a number of areas the templates cover:

- **Configuration Files for Oracle WebLogic** – Oracle WebLogic has specific requirements for configuration settings and files. Refer to [Oracle WebLogic Configuration Support](#) for more specific details.
- **Configuration Files for other software** – Third party software has specific requirements for configuration files.
- **Utilities for deployment** – Additional configuration files are built to use in the deployment process to define the product applications to the relevant runtime software.
- **Internal ANT build configuration files** – Configuration and build files are built to support the configuration build process.

---

*Note: The latter two categories of templates and configurations (utilities and ANT build files) should not be altered unless instructed by Oracle Support.*

---

The table below lists the templates in the template directory not covered by other sections of this document applicable to the online, service and XAI components:

Templates	Configuration File	Usage
<a href="#">application.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">applicaton_web.xml</a>	J2EE global application configuration file, which contains common settings for the Web Application Server
<a href="#">application_service.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">application_service.xml</a>	J2EE global application configuration file, which contains common settings for the Business Application Server
<a href="#">billdirfile.ini.template</a>	<a href="#">billdirfile.ini</a>	Bill Print extract configuration file
<a href="#">boot.properties.template</a>	<a href="#">boot.properties</a>	Oracle WebLogic boot credentials file used for starting server

---



Templates	Configuration File	Usage
<code>coherence-cache-config.xml.template</code>	<code>coherence-cache-config.xml</code>	Batch Coherence cache settings. <b>BATCH</b>
<code>config.xml.template</code> <code>config.xml.win.template</code>	<code>config.xml</code>	<a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> main configuration file. The <b>win.template</b> is used for the Windows environments.
<code>doc1dirfile.ini.template</code>	<code>doc1dirfile.ini</code>	Bill Print extract configuration file
<code>earServiceBuild.xml.template</code>	<code>earServiceBuild.xml</code>	ANT Build file for EAR file for Business Application Server
<code>earWebBuild.xml.template</code>	<code>earWebBuild.xml</code>	ANT Build file for EAR file for Web Application Server
<code>ejb-jar.xml.template</code>	<code>ejb-jar.xml</code>	Generic Business Application Server descriptor for EJB's
<code>ibm-application-bnd.xmi.template</code>	<code>ibm-application-bnd.xmi</code>	Deployment descriptor for IBM WebSphere/ND.
<code>jarservice.xml.template</code>	<code>jarservice.xml</code>	ANT Build file for jar files.
<code>java.login.config.template</code>	<code>java.login.config</code>	JAAS Login file used for XAI servlet. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<code>jps-config.xml.template</code>	<code>jps-config.xml</code>	ADF security configuration.
<code>MPLISup.cmd.template</code>	<code>MPLISup.cmd</code>	Utility to check status of MPL (if used) as called by <a href="#">spl.sh</a> on Windows. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<code>MPLISup.sh.template</code>	<code>MPLISup.sh</code>	Utility to check status of MPL (if used) as called

Templates	Configuration File	Usage
		by <a href="#">spl[.sh]</a> on Linux/UNIX. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<a href="#">MPLParameterInfo.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">MPLParameterInfo.xml</a>	MPL Configuration file. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.access.file.template</a>	<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.access.file</a>	Default access file for <a href="#">JMX</a> .
<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.password.file.template</a>	<a href="#">ouaf.jmx.password.file</a>	Default security file for <a href="#">JMX</a> .
<a href="#">OUAF-Target.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">OUAF-Target.xml</a>	Oracle Identity Manager interface configuration File. Refer to My Oracle Support KB Id <a href="#">970785.1</a> for details of this integration.
<a href="#">setDomainEnv.cmd.template</a>	<a href="#">setDomainEnv.cmd</a>	Utility to set Domain configuration for <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> on Windows.
<a href="#">setEnv.sh.template</a>	<a href="#">setEnv.sh</a>	Utility to set <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> environment variables.
<a href="#">splcobjrun.cmd.template</a>	<a href="#">splcobjrun.cmd</a>	COBOL runtime command (if COBOL used) for Windows.
<a href="#">splcobjrun.sh.template</a>	<a href="#">splcobjrun.sh</a>	COBOL runtime command (if COBOL used) for Linux/Unix.
<a href="#">startMPL.cmd.template</a>	<a href="#">startMPL.cmd</a>	Utility to start MPL (if used) as called by <a href="#">spl[.sh]</a> on Windows. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.

Templates	Configuration File	Usage
<code>startMPL.sh.template</code>	<code>startMPL.sh</code>	Utility to start MPL (if used) as called by <a href="#">spl[.sh]</a> on Linux/UNIX. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<code>startWebLogic.cmd.template</code>	<code>startWebLogic.cmd</code>	Utility to start <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> on Windows.
<code>startWebLogic.sh.template</code>	<code>startWebLogic.sh</code>	Utility to start <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> on Linux/UNIX.
<code>startWLS.sh.template</code>	<code>startWLS.sh</code>	Utility invoking JVM for <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> .
<code>stopMPL.cmd.template</code>	<code>stopMPL.cmd</code>	Utility to stop MPL (if used) as called by <a href="#">spl[.sh]</a> on Windows. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<code>stopMPL.sh.template</code>	<code>stopMPL.sh</code>	Utility to stop MPL (if used) as called by <a href="#">spl[.sh]</a> on Linux/UNIX. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.
<code>stopWebLogic.cmd.template</code>	<code>stopWebLogic.cmd</code>	Utility to stop <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> on Windows.
<code>system-jazn-data.xml.template</code>	<code>system-jazn-data.xml</code>	ADF security store definitions.
<code>tangasol-coherence-override.xml.template</code>	<code>tangasol-coherence-override.xml</code>	Batch Coherence overrides <b>BATCH</b>
<code>warbuild.xml.template</code>	<code>warbuild.xml</code>	ANT WAR Build file
<code>warupdate.xml.template</code>	<code>warupdate.xml</code>	ANT WAR file for updates
<code>weblogic.policy.template</code>	<code>weblogic.policy</code>	Java Security file used by <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> to protect the product files.

Templates	Configuration File	Usage
<a href="#">weblogic-ejb-jar.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">weblogic-ejb-jar.xml</a>	Deployment descriptor for Business Application Server for <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> .
<a href="#">XAIPparameterInfo.xml.template</a>	<a href="#">XAIPparameterInfo.xml</a>	XAI Configuration file. Refer to <a href="#">XAI Best Practices</a> whitepaper KB Id: <a href="#">942074.1</a> on <a href="#">My Oracle Support</a> for more details.

*Note: Templates not mentioned in this document that exist in the templates directory are included in one or more templates above depending on the configuration requirements. Templates relating to the Batch component of the architecture are covered in the [Batch Server Administration Guide](#).*

## Oracle WebLogic Configuration Support

Whilst the product supports multiple J2EE Web Application Server vendors, the product has *native* support for Oracle WebLogic. Normally the J2EE Web Application is installed and the J2EE Web Application Server components are embedded in the directories controlled by the Web Application Server software during the deployment process. The deployment process usually transfers the WAR/EAR files to the J2EE Web Application Server directories (varies according to J2EE Web Application Server software).

For Oracle WebLogic, the Oracle WebLogic software is effectively *pointed* to directories as in the product installation. This avoids Oracle WebLogic having additional copies of its configuration and WAR/EAR files under its own directory structure.

In this case the following configuration aspects of Oracle WebLogic apply:

- The **\$SPLEBASE/splapp** (or **%SPLEBASE%\splapp** in Windows) subdirectory is referenced directly in the configuration files.
- In non-expanded mode (see [Oracle WebLogic: Expanded or Archive Format](#) for details), the WAR/EAR files are directly referenced from the [config.xml](#) file.
- In expanded mode (see [Oracle WebLogic: Expanded or Archive Format](#) for details), the application files are directly reference in the **splapp** subdirectories from the [config.xml](#) file.
- The [config.xml](#) file is located under **splapp/config** rather than using the Oracle WebLogic location. Any changes made from the Oracle WebLogic console are stored in this file.
- The utilities to start and stop the Oracle WebLogic instance are located under the **splapp** subdirectory.
- The security configuration files for the Oracle WebLogic instance are located under the **splapp** subdirectory. The security repository configured is configured in the location supplied with the Oracle WebLogic instance.

Thus facility allows one installation of Oracle WebLogic to be used across many

environments with each environment being independent.

## Using Configuration Files outside the WAR/EAR file

Typically, the configuration files specified [Web Application Server Configuration Process](#) and [Business Application Server Configuration Process](#) are embedded into the WAR/EAR files, as per the J2EE specification, ready for deployment for use at runtime. While this is generally acceptable for most sites, it also means that any configuration change requires rebuilding of the WAR/EAR files and redeployment to fully implement the configuration changes. This may add outage time to implement configuration changes.

It is possible to allow the product to use versions of the certain configuration files outside the WAR/EAR files to minimize outage time to implement changes. In most cases, a restart of the product components is necessary to implement the configuration change.

The table below outlines the configuration files that can be *externalized* from the WAR/EAR file by product component:

Component	Configuration File	Externalized
Web Application Server (root and XAIApp)	<a href="#">web.xml</a>	✗
	<a href="#">spl.properties</a>	✓
	<a href="#">weblogic.xml</a>	✗
	<a href="#">log4j.properties</a>	✓
Business Application Server	<a href="#">web.xml</a>	✗
	<a href="#">spl.properties</a>	✓
	<a href="#">hibernate.properties</a>	✓
	<a href="#">log4j.properties</a>	✓

By default, the externalization works on the following principles:

- The **SPLEBASE** environment variable must be set to the home location of the software prior to execution of the Web Application Server or Business Application Server. This must match the value configured for the environment in the [cistab](#) configuration file on the machine.
- The external versions of the configuration files should be in their default locations (as supplied) in the **\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf** (or **%SPLEBASE%\etc\conf** for Windows) subdirectories.
- The product use the external configuration file versions instead of the versions embedded in the WAR/EAR files. If you wish to revert to the embedded versions then the site can either rename the **conf** subdirectories to prevent the external configuration files being detected or ensuring the **SPLEBASE** environment is not set.

*Warning: If the **conf** subdirectories are renamed they should be reverted to their original names before ANY single fix, service pack or upgrade is performed to prevent configuration reset to base templates or installation failure.*

This facility is useful for a number of situations:

- If any passwords are changed that are used by the product on a regular basis,

reflecting changes in the configuration files directly or using templates is easier using externalized configuration files. The WAR/EAR files do not need to be rebuilt and redeployed and this can save time.

- During the initial phases of production or when traffic volumes fluctuate, it may be necessary to tune specific settings. This allows experimentation of the changes before committing to specific values. It allows greater level of *flexibility* in configuration change.

*Note: It is recommended to ensure that in the long term that both the external versions and embedded versions are kept in synch on a regular basis to prevent configuration issues. This can be done using standard maintenance windows as necessary.*

## Oracle RAC Support

*Note: Refer to the Oracle Real Application Clustering (RAC) documentation for setup instructions and parameter settings for RAC. It is assumed that RAC is installed, including Oracle Notification Service (ONS) for Fast Connection Failover support and configured prior to configuration of the product to take advantage of the RAC installation.*

The product supports the use of Oracle's Real Application Clustering (RAC) for high availability and performance through database clustering. The product has additional setting to tell the database pooling aspects of the product to take advantage of the RAC facilities.

Once RAC has been installed and configured on the database there are a number of options that can be used to configure the product to use RAC in all modes of configuration:

- It is possible to setup a custom DB Connection string to take advantage of the RAC as outlined in the [Overriding the default Oracle database connection information](#) section of this document. This is the easiest implementation of RAC but does not take advantage of the full RAC features.
- Configure RAC specific settings in the installation configuration files (via the [configureEnv\[.sh\]](#) utility). The following settings should be set:

Environment Setting	Usage	Comments
<b>ONS_JAR_DIR</b>	Location of ONS Jar file ( <b>ons.jar</b> )	This is the location of the Oracle Notification Service Jar files for use in the product.
<b>ONSCONFIG</b>	ONS configuration string with RAC server nodes delimited by ", " in the form <b>&lt;host&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b> where <b>&lt;host&gt;</b> is the RAC host node and <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> is the ONS listener port.	Used for connections

*Note: Native RAC Support does not support XA transactions using Universal Connection Pool (UCP) at the present time. If XA compliance is required, it is suggested that JNDI based pools provided by the Web Application server be used as documented in [Using JNDI Based Data Sources](#).*

*Note: At the present time Oracle Single Client Access Name (SCAN) is not supported in the configuration of RAC native support.*

*Note: Once configured the `spl.runtime.options.isFCFEnabled` is set to true and `spl.runtime.options.onsserver` is set to the value specified in `ONSCONFIG`.*

*Note: Support for Implicit Connection Caching has been removed as this feature has been superseded by Universal Connection Pool (UCP).*

## Adding a custom Privacy policy screen

In certain sites the product must display a privacy policy to remind users of privacy rules at a site. The product allows for a custom HTML based page to be added by the site. The privacy page should be named `privacy.html` and placed in the `cm` directory so that the URL is:

[Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.](#)

where

<code>&lt;host&gt;</code>	Host Name of the Web Application Server used by the product
<code>&lt;port&gt;</code>	Port Number allocated to the Web Application Server used by the product
<code>&lt;server&gt;</code>	Server context allocated to Web Application Server used by the product

Refer to the Oracle Utilities SDK on how to add custom HTML to the product.

Once implemented the privacy statement can be obtained from the above URL or the following URL:

<http://<host>:<port>/<server>/privacy>

where

<code>&lt;host&gt;</code>	Host Name of the Web Application Server used by the product
<code>&lt;port&gt;</code>	Port Number allocated to the Web Application Server used by the product
<code>&lt;server&gt;</code>	Server context allocated to Web Application Server used by the product

## IBM WebSphere/WebSphere ND Support

Whilst the product supports both Oracle WebLogic and IBM WebSphere there are specific additional options available for IBM WebSphere and IBM WebSphere ND. The list below summarizes the specific additional support for these Web Application Servers:

- The application within IBM WebSphere is set to the following values:

Tier	Usage
Web Application Server	<code>SPLweb-&lt;WEB_SVRNAME&gt;</code> where <code>&lt;WEB_SVRNAME&gt;</code> is the value of the <code>WEB_SVRNAME</code> environment setting.
Business Application Server	<code>SPLService-&lt;BSN_SVRNAME&gt;</code> where <code>&lt;BSN_SVRNAME&gt;</code> is the value of the <code>BSN_SVRNAME</code> environment setting.

- The following IBM WebSphere specific environment settings (`ENVIRON.INI`) should

be specified for correct basic operation:

Environment Setting	IBM WebSphere edition
BSN_APP (SPLService)	WAS WASND
BSN_NODENAME	WASND
BSN_SRVNAME	WAS WASND
BSN_WLHOST	WAS WASND
WAS_HOME	WAS
WASND_DMGR_HOST	WASND
WASND_HOME	WASND
WEB_APP (SPLWeb)	WAS WASND
WEB_NODENAME	WASND
WEB_SVRNAME	WAS WASND
WEB_WLHOST	WAS WASND

These variables are used by the [initialSetup](#) utility to build and deploy the EAR/WAR files correctly.

- A number of Python scripts are used by the utilities to interface to IBM WebSphere administration API:

Command Script	Usage
<a href="#">websphereDeployService.py</a>	Deploy Business Application Service WAS
<a href="#">websphereDeployweb.py</a>	Deploy Web Application Service WAS
<a href="#">websphereENDDeployService.py</a>	Deploy Business Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDDeployweb.py</a>	Deploy Web Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDStartService.py</a>	Start Business Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDStartweb.py</a>	Start Web Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDStopService.py</a>	Stop Business Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDStopweb.py</a>	Stop Web Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDUnDeployService.py</a>	Undeploy Business Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereENDUnDeployweb.py</a>	Undeploy Web Application Service WASND
<a href="#">websphereStartService.py</a>	Start Business Application Service



Command Script	Usage
	<b>WAS</b>
<code>websphereStartWeb.py</code>	Start Web Application Service <b>WAS</b>
<code>websphereStopService.py</code>	Stop Business Application Service <b>WAS</b>
<code>websphereStopWeb.py</code>	Stop Web Application Service <b>WAS</b>
<code>websphereUnDeployService.py</code>	Undeploy Business Application Service <b>WAS</b>
<code>websphereUnDeployweb.py</code>	Undeploy Web Application Service <b>WAS</b>

- The utilities to deploy/undeploy ([initialSetup](#)) the Web and Business Application WAR/EAR files and start/stop the server ([spl](#)) utilize the IBM WebSphere **wsadmin** command. Refer to the IBM WebSphere/ND documentation for more details of this command.
- The [initialSetup](#) utility, provided with the product, operate at the node level and not the cluster level for IBM WebSphere/ND. Customers wanting to deploy/undeploy at the cluster level should use the **wasadmin** command natively or use the IBM WebSphere administration console to achieve this.

## User Exit Include Files

Whilst the product supports custom templates it is now possible to only supply fragments of a customization rather than whole configuration templates, known as *user exit include files*. This allows you to specify additional settings to be included in the templates provided *in stream* when the product templates are used to generate the configuration files when using the [initialSetup](#) command.

When [initialSetup](#) is executed the templates are applied with the following order of preference:

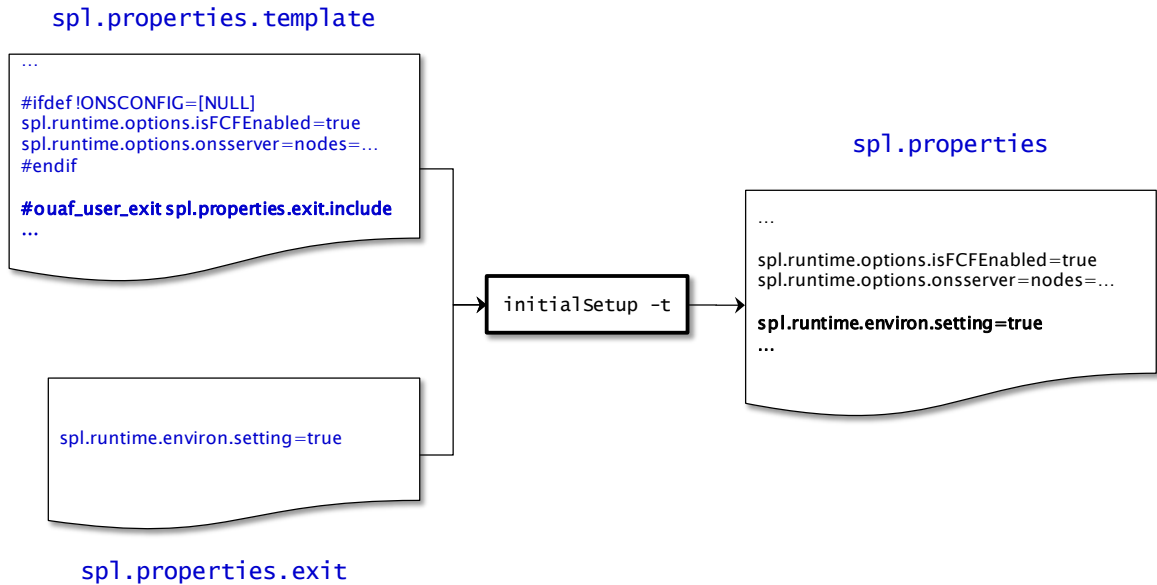
- Base framework templates (no prefix). These templates should not be altered.
- If a product specific template exists (prefixed by the product code) then the product template is used instead of the base Framework template for the configuration file. These templates should not be altered.
- If a template is prefixed with "**cm\_**" then this is a custom template to be used instead of the product specific and base framework template.

These templates should live in **\$SPLEBASE/templates** (or **%SPLEBASE%\templates** on Windows).

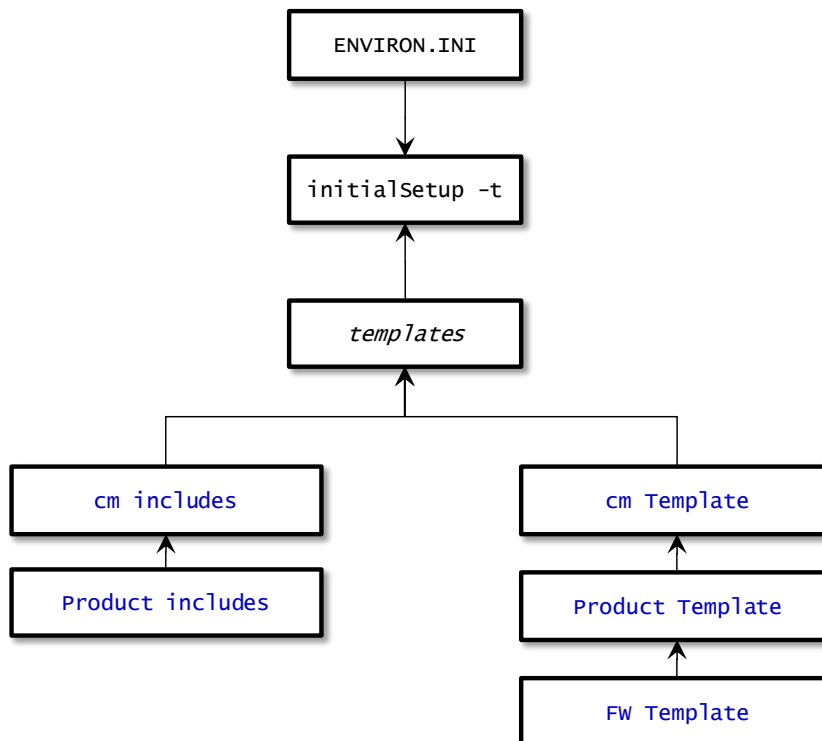
*Note: When creating custom templates please use the base framework and any related product templates as the basis for the content of the custom template.*

Whilst this facility is flexible it means that any updates to the base or product templates **MUST** be reflected in any custom templates. A new option is to use user exits that are placed strategically in the most common configuration files that need change. When [initialSetup](#) is executed the existence of user exit files are checked (when an

`#ouaf_user_exit` directive exists in the template) and the contents included in the generated configuration file. The figure illustrates the process for a typical configuration change:



As with the custom templates user exits have preferences depending on the ownership of the user exit include file. Custom includes will override any product specific includes. There are no base includes as they are already included in the template files. The figure below illustrates the preferences for both templates and includes:



The table below outlines the currently available user exits in the available templates:

Template File	User Exit Include file	Position and Usage
<code>boot.properties.template</code>	<code>boot.properties.exit.include</code>	Used to change boot properties file from

Template File	User Exit Include file	Position and Usage
<b>config.xml.template<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>config.xml.exit_1.include</b>	Oracle WebLogic Before ADF deployment information (used for ADF)
	<b>config.xml.exit_2.include</b>	After Web Application container definition
	<b>config.xml.exit_3.include</b>	End of Configuration File
	<b>config.xml.exit_4.include</b>	Before Web Application container definition
	<b>config.xml.jms.include</b>	WebLogic JMS Configuration
<b>config.xml.win.template<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>config.xml.win.exit_1.include</b>	Before ADF deployment information (used for ADF)
	<b>config.xml.win.exit_2.include</b>	After Web Application container definition
	<b>config.xml.win.exit_3.include</b>	End of Configuration File
	<b>config.xml.win.exit_4.include</b>	Before Web Application container definition
	<b>config.xml.win.jms.include</b>	WebLogic JMS Configuration
<b>ejb-jar.xml.template</b>	<b>ejb-jar.xml.wls.jms_1.include</b>	JMS Mappings for Oracle WebLogic
	<b>ejb-jar.xml.was.jms_1.include</b>	JMS Mappings for IBM WebSphere/ND
<b>hibernate.properties.web.template</b>	<b>hibernate.properties.exit.include</b>	At end of file (common <a href="#">hibernate.properties</a> entries)
	<b>hibernate.properties.web.exit.include</b>	At end of file (online specific <a href="#">hibernate.properties</a> entries)
<b>log4j.properties.template</b>	<b>log4j.properties.exit.include</b>	At end of file (common <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> )

<sup>4</sup> This is the template for the Oracle WebLogic instance, refer to the Oracle WebLogic for an example of contents.

<sup>5</sup> This is the template for the Windows version of Oracle WebLogic.

Template File	User Exit Include file	Position and Usage
		entries)
	<code>log4j.properties.root.exit.include</code>	At end of file (specific online <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> entries)
<code>log4j.properties.XAIApp.template</code>	<code>log4j.properties.exit.include</code>	At end of file (common <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> entries)
	<code>log4j.properties.XAIApp.exit.include</code>	At end of file (specific XAI <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> entries)
<code>log4j.properties.service.template</code>	<code>log4j.properties.exit.include</code>	At end of file (common <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> entries)
	<code>log4j.properties.service.exit.include</code>	At end of file (specific XAI <a href="#">log4j.properties</a> entries)
<code>ouaf.jmx.access.file.template</code>	<code>ouaf.jmx.access.file.exit.include</code>	Allows for additional users to be specified for JMX connections
<code>ouaf.jmx.password.file.template</code>	<code>ouaf.jmx.password.file.exit.include</code>	Allows for additional passwords to be specified for JMX users
<code>splcobjrun.cmd.template</code>	<code>splcobjrun.cmd.exit.include</code>	Allows for COBOL execution parameters (COBOL supported products only) - Windows
<code>splcobjrun.sh.template</code>	<code>splcobjrun.sh.exit.include</code>	Allows for COBOL execution parameters (COBOL supported products only) - Linux/UNIX
<code>spl.properties.service.template</code>	<code>spl.properties.exit.include</code>	At end of file (common <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries)
	<code>spl.properties.service.exit.include</code>	At end of file for EJB <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries.
	<code>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</code>	User exit for service timeouts.
<code>spl.properties.template</code>	<code>spl.properties.exit.include</code>	At end of file (common <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries)

Template File	User Exit Include file	Position and Usage
	<code>spl.properties.root.exit.include</code>	At end of file for Web Application based <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries.
	<code>spl.properties.timeouts.root.exit.include</code>	User exit for global timeouts
<code>spl.properties.XAIApp.template</code>	<code>spl.properties.exit.include</code>	At end of file (common <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries)
	<code>spl.properties.XAIApp.exit.include</code>	At end of file for XAI Application based <a href="#">spl.properties</a> entries.
	<code>spl.properties.XAIApp.timeouts.exit.include</code>	Future use
<code>web.xml.template</code>	<code>spl.properties.images.include</code>	Image processing overrides for <a href="#">web.xml</a>
	<code>web.xml.servlet_mapping.include</code>	Allow custom servlet mappings
	<code>web.xml.servlet.include</code>	Allow custom servlet definitions
	<code>spl.properties.filter_mapping.include</code>	Allow custom filter mappings

To use these user exits create the user exit include file with the prefix "**cm\_**" in the [\\$SPLEBASE/templates](#) (or [%SPLEBASE%\templates](#)) directory. To reflect the user exits in the configuration files you must execute the [initialsetup](#) utility. Refer to the [Custom JMS Configuration](#) section for an example of this process.

## Properties File User Exits

The product behavior is controlled at a technical level by the values in the properties files. Whilst most of the settings are defaulted to their correct settings in the file, additional parameters may be added to the properties files to add new behavior. User exits are used to set these additional parameters in the properties files.

From the table above there are more than one user exit available in each properties file template to use. This is designed to maximize the reusability of configuration settings. There are a number of specialized user exits that may need to be used:

- **Common Settings** – The configuration files used by each channel of execution (online, Web Services and batch) has a common user exit. This user exit is used to house all the setting you want to implement regardless of the channel used. For example the common setting user exits are:

Configuration File	User Exits for common settings
<code>hibernate.properties</code>	<code>hibernate.properties.exit.include</code>
<code>log4j.properties</code>	<code>log4j.properties.exit.include</code>
<code>sp1.properties</code>	<code>sp1.properties.exit.include</code>

- **Channel specific Settings** – To implement custom settings per channel there is a separate user exit to hold those parameters for those channels. The specific user exits are:

Channel	Configuration File	User Exits for common settings
Web App Server	<code>hibernate.properties</code>	<code>hibernate.properties.web.exit.include</code>
	<code>log4j.properties</code>	<code>log4j.properties.root.exit.include</code>
	<code>sp1.properties</code>	<code>sp1.properties.root.exit.include</code>
Business App Server	<code>log4j.properties</code>	<code>log4j.properties.service.exit.include</code>
	<code>sp1.properties</code>	<code>sp1.properties.service.exit.include</code>
Web Services	<code>log4j.properties</code>	<code>log4j.properties.XAIApp.exit.include</code>
	<code>sp1.properties</code>	<code>sp1.properties.XAIApp.exit.include</code>

## Custom JMS configuration

The product includes a realtime Java Message Services (JMS) connector to provide application to application integration. To use this facility the physical JMS definitions need to be defined as part of the configuration to be included in the configuration of the J2EE Web Application Server<sup>6</sup>. These will match the JMS configuration within the product itself. Refer to the installation documentation provided with the product to understand the required JMS integration.

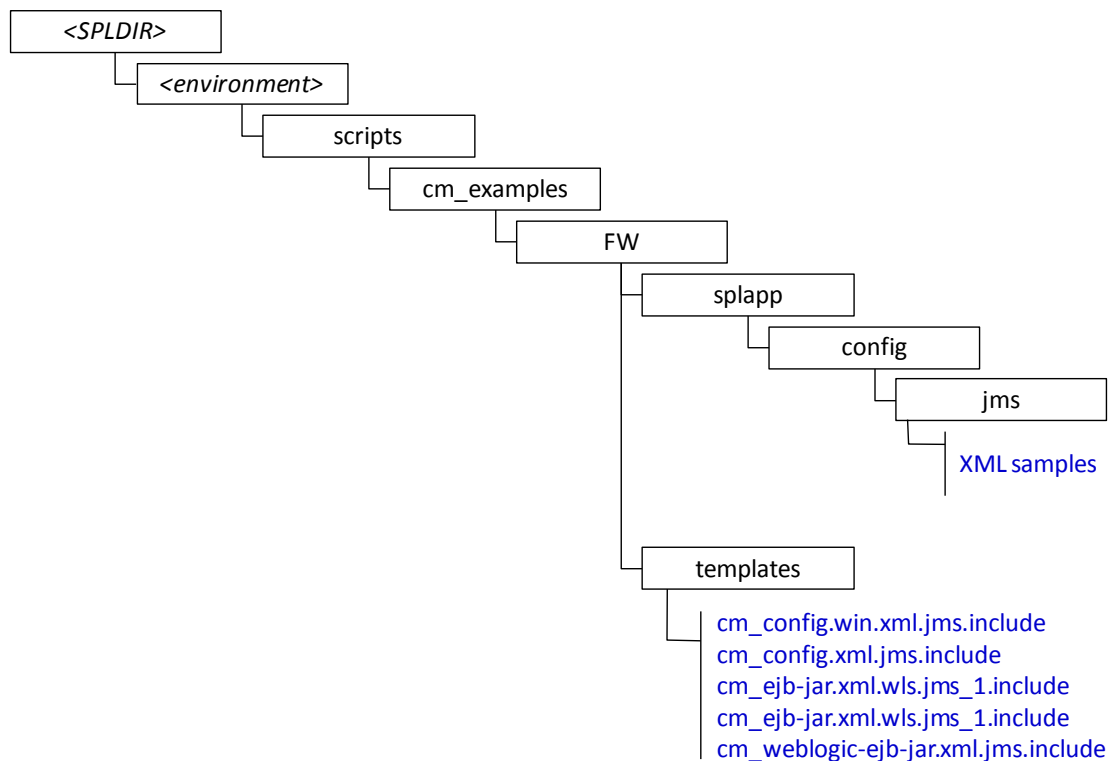
To reflect the JMS settings a number of [custom user exist include files](#) have been provided to implement the JMS changes in the `config.xml` and `ejb-jar.xml` configuration files required by the J2EE Web Application Servers.

There are two sets of files that are provided for the JMS integration as examples:

- A set of user exit include files in the `scripts/cm_examples/Fw/templates` directory for the various files necessary to define the physical JMS configuration settings.
- A set of sample XML files that define the attributes of sample JMS settings that are referred to by the custom templates user exit include files. These are the files that need to be maintained by the site according to product or local standards.

The figure below illustrates the location of the sample JMS files:

<sup>6</sup> It is possible to define the physical JMS configuration using the console provided with the J2EE Web Application Server but this may be overwritten during upgrades.



To implement the JMS configuration files at your site:

- Logon to the Web Application Server and/or Business Application Server machine using the product administration account.
- Execute the **splenviron** command to orientate to the desired environment you wish to apply the JMS configuration to.
- Create a JMS configuration repository directory under **/splapp/config/jms**. The following:

Linux/Unix:

```
mkdir -p $SPLEBASE/splapp/config/jms
```

Windows:

```
mkdir %SPLEBASE%\splapp\config\jms
```

- Copy the sample XML configuration files to the directory created using the following commands:

Linux/Unix:

```
cp $SPLEBASE/scripts/cm_examples/FW/splapp/config/jms/*
$SPLEBASE/splapp/config/jms/
```

Windows:

```
xcopy %SPLEBASE%\scripts\cm_examples\FW\splapp\config\jms\*
%SPLEBASE%\splapp\config\jms\
```

- Copy the user exit include files to the template directory so that the user exits are implemented whenever **initialSetup** is executed.

Linux/Unix:

```
cp $SPLEBASE/scripts/cm_examples/FW/templates/*
$SPLEBASE/templates/
```

Windows:

```
xcopy %SPLEBASE%\scripts\cm_examples\FW\templates\*
%SPLEBASE%\templates
```

*Note: To reverse out the change at any time the template files that are copied (prefixed by cm) can be removed from the templates subdirectory under `%SPLEBASE%` or `$SPLEBASE`.*

- Modify the sample XML files in the `config/jms` directory to suit your product requirements or your site requirements.

At configuration time the settings provided these files are included in the target configuration files as indicated by the user exit include files.

## Online Transaction Timeouts

By default the product does not impose any transaction time limits on online and web services transactions. If this is not appropriate for your site then transaction time limits can be implemented globally as well as on individual objects using configuration settings defining the desired transaction time limits.

Specific [user exits](#) should be used to maintain these settings. To implement these create or modify the user exit files indicated in the table below in `$SPLEBASE/templates` (or `%SPLEBASE%\templates` on Windows).

To impose global limits the following settings must be added to your user exit files:

Tier/configuration file	Configuration Setting
Web Application Server ( <code>cm_spl.properties.timeouts.root.exit.include</code> user exit file)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the <code>ouaf.timeout.query.default</code> parameter to the desired timeout (in seconds) to set a global default on query zones.</li> </ul>
Business Application Server ( <code>cm_spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</code> user exit file)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the <code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.default</code> parameter to the desired timeout (in seconds) to set a global default on business service invocations.</li> <li>• Set the <code>ouaf.timeout.business_object.default</code> parameter to the desired timeout (in seconds) to set a global default on business object invocations.</li> <li>• Set the <code>ouaf.timeout.script.default</code> parameter to the desired timeout (in seconds) to set a global default on service script invocations.</li> <li>• Set the <code>ouaf.timeout.service.default</code> parameter to the desired timeout (in seconds) to set a global default on application service invocations.</li> </ul>



To impose timeout values on individual object/service/scripts then an entry in the Business Application Server `cm_spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include` user exit file must exist for each individual object/service/script to specify the timeout:

Object	Comments
Business Objects	Default: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_object.default</a> Specific: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_object.&lt;bocode&gt;</a>
Business Services	Default: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_service.default</a> Specific: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_service.&lt;bocode&gt;</a>
Query Zones	Default: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.query.default</a> Specific: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.query.&lt;zonename&gt;</a>
Scripts	Default: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.script.default</a> Specific: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.script.&lt;scriptname&gt;</a>
Application Services	Default: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.service.default</a> Specific: <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.service.&lt;service&gt;</a>

For example:

[ouaf.timeout.service.CILTUSEP=600](#)

*Note: Timeout values are not precise as they do not include additional time needed to process any rollback or networking activity necessary after a timeout has occurred.*

*Note: Timeout user exits exist for batch and XAI as well but they are not used in the current release of the product. These are reserved for potential use in future releases.*

## Setting the Date for testing purposes

One of the common techniques used in testing is to set the date to a fixed point in time to simulate data aging in the product. By default, the date (and time) used in the system is obtained from the database server with the time zone used on the user record to offset (if used by the product). It is possible to override the system date used at a global level or at an individual user level for testing purposes.

*Note: This facility is not recommended for use in Production environments.*

To use this facility the following must be configured:

- Set the `spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride` to `true` in the

**spl.properties** file for the online (Web or Business Application Server), XAI (Business Application Server) and/or Batch (standalone).

- To set the feature at the global level for an environment, navigate to the *Administration* menu → *F* → *Feature Configuration* menu option and add a *General System Configuration* Feature Type with the *System Override Date* option in **YYYY-MM-DD** format. For example:

Option Type	Sequence	Value	Detailed Description
System Override Date	1		This option provides a way to override the system date for on-line operations. Specify a system override date in the format YYYY-MM-DD. If populated, the system will use this date as the system date instead of retrieving the system date

- If individual test users wish to use different dates they can set the feature at the user level. This feature does not require the global override setting to be used but if the global override is also used, then this user specific setting is used. To set the date override at the user level, add the *Overridden system date* Characteristic Type to the individual user record (via *Administration* menu → *U* → *User* menu option) with the Characteristic Value set to the desired date in **YYYY-MM-DD** format. For example:

Characteristic Type	Sequence	Characteristic Value
Overridden system date		

When the facility is active the following applies:

- The facility will only be active if the **spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride** parameter is set to **true** in the relevant **spl.properties** file.
- If the system override via Feature configuration is set then all users using that channel will use that date for any transactions. If the Feature configuration is not set then the default current date as per the database server is used.
- If users have system date overrides as characteristics then that user for that channel will use that date regardless if the system override is set or not.

## Simple Web Application Server context

By default, the Web Application server will directly connect to the Database to load its cache at startup time. Customers, who implement the product installation in distributed mode, where the Web Application Server and Business Application Server are deployed separately, may wish to prevent the Web Application Server to connect to the database directly.

In the Advanced Web Application Server configuration, it is possible to set the *Create Simple Web Application Context* to **true** to force the Web Application Server to load its cache via the Business Application rather than direct loading.

When setting this value to **true**, the following properties files should be manually removed

prior to executing the product:

**\$SPLEBASE/etc/conf/root/WEB-INF/classes/hibernate.properties**

**\$SPLEBASE/splapp/applications/root/WEB-INF/classes/hibernate.properties**

---

*Note: For customers who are using a local installation, where the Web Application Server and Business Application Server are combined in the deployed server, should set this parameter to **false**, the default, unless otherwise required.*

---

## Secure Transactions

---

The product supports HTTP and HTTPS protocols for transmission of data from the browser client and within the architecture. Customers must choose either HTTP (unsecure) or HTTPS (secured) for protocol. Use of both protocols simultaneously is not supported. The default protocol is HTTP.

If you wish to implement HTTPS protocol then the following process must be used:

- The value for **WEB\_WLSSLPORT** must be specified for the SSL port to use. When this is specified then HTTP is disabled automatically.
- The product ships with the demonstration certificate shipped with the Web Application Server software. It is not recommended to use this certificate for your site. It is highly recommended that you obtain a certificate for your site from a trusted source and install the certificate as per the Web Application Server documentation.
- For all traffic directly to the product please use the **https** protocol on the URL's used for direct interaction (via the browser or Web Services interfaces).

---

*Note: For Oracle WebLogic customers, refer to the Configuring Identity And Trust section of the Oracle WebLogic Installation Guide.*

*Note: For both protocols, the PUT, DELETE, TRACE and OPTIONS methods not permitted in the security constraints for the product by default.*

---

## Killing Stuck Child JVM's

---

---

*Note: This facility is only applicable to products using COBOL based extensions.*

---

In some situations, the Child JVM's may *spin*. This causes multiple startup/shutdown Child JVM messages to be displayed and recursive child JVM's to be initiated and shunned. If the following:

*Unable to establish connection on port .... after waiting .. seconds.*

The issue can be caused intermittently by CPU spins in connection to the creation of new processes, specifically Child JVMs. Recursive (or double) invocation of the **System.exit** call in the remote JVM may be caused by a **Process.destroy** call that the parent JVM always issues when shunning a JVM. The issue may happen when the thread in the parent JVM that is responsible for the recycling gets *stuck* and it affects all child JVMs.

If this issue occurs at your site then there are a number of options to address the issue:

- Configure an Operating System level kill command to force the Child JVM to be shunned when it becomes stuck.
- Configure a **Process.destroy** command to be used if the kill command is not

configured or desired.

- Specify a time tolerance to detect stuck threads before issuing the **Process.destroy** or **kill** commands.

---

*Note: This facility is also used when the Parent JVM is also shutdown to ensure no zombie Child JVM's exit.*

---

The following additional settings must be added to the [spl.properties](#) for the Business Application Server to use this facility:

- **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** – Specify the command to kill the Child JVM process. This can be a command or specify a script to execute to provide additional information. The kill command property can accept two arguments, **{pid}** and **{jvmNumber}**, in the specified string. The arguments must be enclosed in curly braces as shown here.

---

*Note: The PID will be appended to the killcmd string, unless the {pid} and {jvmNumber} arguments are specified. The jvmNumber can be useful if passed to a script for logging purposes.*

*Note: If a script is used it must be in the path and be executable by the OS user running the system.*

---

- **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled** – Specify whether to use the **Process.destroy** command instead of the kill command. Specify **true** or **false**. Default value is **false**.
- **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.delaysecs** – Specify the number of seconds to wait for the Child JVM to terminate naturally before issuing the **Process.destroy** or **kill** commands. Default is 10 seconds.

For example:

```
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command=kill -9 {pid} {jvmNumber}
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled=false
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.delaysecs=10
```

When a Child JVM is to be recycled, these properties are inspected and the **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command**, executed if provided. This is done after waiting for **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.delaysecs** seconds to give the JVM time to shut itself down. The **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled** property must be set to **true** AND the **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** omitted for the old *Process.destroy* command to be used on the process.

---

*Note: By default the spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled is set to false and is therefore disabled.*

---

If neither **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** nor **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled** is specified, child JVMs will not be forcibly killed. They will be left to shut themselves down (which may lead to orphan JVMs). If both are specified, the **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** is preferred and **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.destroy.enabled** defaulted to **false**.

It is recommended to invoke a script to issue the direct kill command instead of directly using the *kill -9* commands.

For example, the following sample script ensures that the process Id is an active cobjrun process before issuing the kill command:

```

forcequit.sh
#!/bin/sh
THETIME=`date +%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S`
if [ "$1" = "" ]
then
    echo "$THETIME: Process Id is required" >>$SPLSYSTEMLOGS/forcequit.log
    exit 1
fi
javaexec=cobjrun
ps e $1 | grep -c $javaexec
if [ $? = 0 ]
then
    echo "$THETIME: Process $1 is an active $javaexec process -- issuing
kill
-9 $1" >>$SPLSYSTEMLOGS/forcequit.log
    kill -9 $1
    exit 0
else
    echo "$THETIME: Process id $1 is not a $javaexec process or not active --
kill will not be issued" >>$SPLSYSTEMLOGS/forcequit.log
    exit 1
fi

```

This script's name would then be specified as the value for the **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** property, e.g:

```
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command=forcequit.sh
```

The **forcequit** script does not have any explicit parameters but pid is passed automatically.

To use the `jvmNumber` parameter it must explicitly specified in the command. For example, to call script **forcequit.sh** and pass it the pid and the child JVM number, specify it as follows:

```
spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command=forcequit.sh {pid} {jvmNumber}
```

The script can then use the JVM number for logging purposes or to further ensure that the correct pid is being killed.

If the arguments are omitted, the pid is automatically appended to the **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.kill.command** string.

## Using Oracle Enterprise Manager

Oracle Enterprise Manager can discover and manage the products using the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle Utilities.

It is possible to manage and monitor the database and Oracle WebLogic from Oracle Enterprise Manager. When using native mode, Oracle Enterprise Manager will autodiscover the Oracle WebLogic instance using its native facilities. To use Oracle Enterprise Manager with environments using the default embedded support of Oracle WebLogic the following can be used to discover and monitor the instance:

- Within Oracle Enterprise Manager console, navigate to the *Add Targets Manually* menu option under the Setup menu.
- Select *Add Non-host Targets using Guided Process* from the options list.

- Select *Oracle Fusion Middleware* to denote that Oracle WebLogic will be discovered.
- In the dialog specify the following values:
  - **Administration Server Host** - The host name used for **WL\_HOST** in your environment. This host must be registered to Oracle Enterprise Manager as a target so that the agent is redeployed.
  - **Port** - The port number assigned to the environment (**WL\_PORT**).
  - **Username** - An account authorized to the Oracle WebLogic console. The Oracle Utilities Application Framework installer creates an initial user system that can be used if you have not got a site specific value for this user. This userid is used, by default, for all operations to the target. It must be an Administration account not a product account.
  - **Password** - The password configured for the Username.
  - **Unique Domain Identifier** - An unique identifier for the domain to denote within Oracle Enterprise Manager. This is important and should be some value that means something for your administrator to understand. This also allows multiple targets per host to be defined easily. Make sure you do not use any embedded blanks and special characters for the name.
  - **Agent** - This is the default host and port for the OEM agent on that machine. Just for references and can be altered if the default port is different for OEM at your site.
- Choose to *Continue* and the above target will be registered for use within Oracle Enterprise Manager.
- Each server in your domain will be registered as an *Oracle WebLogic Server* and every component of the product will be registered as an *Application Deployment*. For example:

Target Name	Target Type	Target Status	Pen
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_ADMINSERVER	Oracle WebLogic Server	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_OMS1	Oracle WebLogic Server	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_OMS1/emgc	Application Deployment	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_OMS1/empbs	Application Deployment	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_OMS1/OCMRepeater	Application Deployment	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/GCDomain/EMGC_OMS1/oracle.security.apm(11.1.1....	Oracle Authorization Policy Manager	↑	
/EMGC_GCDomain/Instance1/ohs1	Oracle HTTP Server	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver	Oracle WebLogic Server	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver/AppViewer	Application Deployment	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver/Help	Application Deployment	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver/root	Application Deployment	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver/SPLService	Application Deployment	↑	
/TestWLS_splapp/splapp/myserver/XA1App	Application Deployment	↑	
EM Console Service	EM Service	↑	
EM Jobs Service	EM Service	↑	
EM Management Revision	Revision	↑	

## Native Oracle WebLogic Support

One of the features of the product is the ability to use the Oracle WebLogic features in either

embedded or native mode. In non-production it is recommended to use embedded mode unless otherwise required. Customers using Oracle ExaLogic for non-production should use native mode to fully support Oracle ExaLogic's architecture.

Whilst all the details of installing the product in native mode is covered in the Installation Guide a summary of what is required is shown below:

- A copy of the Oracle WebLogic must be installed on the machine. This copy of Oracle WebLogic must not be shared across multiple environments. Using native mode restricts a single copy of the product to an individual installation of Oracle WebLogic. Customers requiring multiple environments on a single installation should use embedded mode or install multiple Oracle WebLogic installation and use Oracle Enterprise Manager to manage the multiple instances.
- When using native mode, the product installation should not be placed under a users home directory or under the Oracle WebLogic home location. It should be installed in a separate location and using the deployment utilities deployed into the Oracle WebLogic domain location.
- Oracle WebLogic must be setup and configured with the following before deployment is to be performed:

Configuration Setting	Comments
Domain should be created	The Oracle WebLogic domain to install the product upon should be created with the Administration Server active on that environment.
Servers should be created	Using the Oracle WebLogic console the Servers to house the product should be created.
Create XML Registry	Using the Oracle WebLogic console an XML Registry to define the default parser should be created. On AIX this is done at the Oracle WebLogic command line level. Refer to the Installation Guide for more details.
Set Java parameters in console	Set the Domain level java settings for memory etc as per the Installation Guide.
Define Security	Define the Security Role, Security Realm and other Security definitions for the product as per the Installation Guide.
Create SYSUSER	Create the initial User for the product (SYSUSER) and attach the security role created earlier.
Set <b>SPLEBASE</b> variable	Prior to deployment and execution ensure the <b>SPLEBASE</b> variable is set to point to the location of the product as per the Installation Guide

- To start and stop the online component of the product, in *native* mode, it is recommended to use the facilities provided by Oracle WebLogic. This can be either using the Oracle WebLogic console, Oracle WebLogic utilities or via Oracle Enterprise Manager.

- To monitor the online component of the product use the facilities provided in Oracle WebLogic console, Oracle WebLogic utilities or via Oracle Enterprise Manager. Additional monitoring capabilities are available using the *Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle Utilities*.
- When making changes to the product anytime the EAR files are changed they must be redeployed using the Oracle WebLogic console.

## Oracle WebLogic Console Operations

*Note: Parts of this section do not apply to implementations using the embedded mode. Refer to individual sections for guidance.*

When using the native mode of Oracle WebLogic to manage the product, the Oracle WebLogic administration console can be used to perform common operations. This section outlines the common operations that can be used from the console. Refer to the Administration documentation supplied with Oracle WebLogic for further advice.

## Starting and Stopping from console

*Note: This facility should only be used for customers using native mode. Customers using embedded mode should use the [spl](#) utility.*

As the product is using the native mode and native utilities provided by Oracle WebLogic it is possible to manage the product start and stop from the console. To perform this function, the user must do the following:

- Login to the console designated to administrate the environment using an appropriate administration account<sup>7</sup>.
- Select the *Deployments* section of the *Domain Structure*. This will list the deployments to the domain.
- Select the appropriate deployments to start or stop.
- Use the *Start* or *Stop* function to perform the start or stop operation, respectively.

For example:

The screenshot shows the Oracle WebLogic Administration Console interface. On the left, the 'Domain Structure' tree is visible, with 'Deployments' highlighted in red. The main area displays a table of deployments with columns for Name, State, Health, and Type. The 'Start' and 'Stop' buttons in the table's toolbar are also highlighted in red.

Name	State	Health	Type
AppViewer	Active	OK	Web Application
Help	Active	OK	Web Application
OIAF-WS	Active	OK	Web Application
root	Active	OK	Web Application
SPLService	Active	OK	Enterprise Application
XALApp	Active	OK	Web Application

While it is possible to start or stop individually components it is recommended that all components be started at once to avoid availability issues. If individual components are

<sup>7</sup> The default installation account is **system** if used.



started or stopped use the following guidelines to minimize issues:

- Be aware of the [architecture](#) when stopping components. When starting the product, components lower in the architecture must be started first. When stopping the product, components higher in the architecture should be stopped first. Use the table below as a guide:

Deployment	Role
<b>root</b>	Web Application Server
<b>SPLService</b>	Business Application Server
<b>XAIApp/OUAF-WS</b>	XML Application Integration
<b>Help</b>	Online Help
<b>AppViewer</b>	Data Dictionary

- Stopping non-essential runtime components such as Online Help and AppViewer may result in HTTP 404 error when users select these functions unless they are sourced from other servers.

## Monitoring Web Applications using the console

*Note: This facility is available regardless of mode (i.e. embedded or native) used on the environment.*

The Oracle WebLogic administration console can be used to monitor the state and performance of the individual components of the product. This can be achieved using the *Monitoring* tab of the *Deployments* option of the *Domain Structure* section of the Oracle WebLogic administration console.

This allows the following to be monitored:

- **Web Applications** – Statistics relating to the Web Applications deployed to the server. The Context Root and Source Information outlines the individual component monitored.
- **JMS** – If you are using the Message Driven Bean functionality within the product to integrate to the JMS resources in the Oracle WebLogic server then statistics related to this function can be monitored.
- **EJBs** – The Business Application Server and Message Driven Bean functionality are expressed as Enterprise Java Beans (EJB) and can be monitored from the console. The EJB **SPLServiceBean** is the Business Application server.
- **Web Services/Web Service Clients** – When using the native Web Service capability the statistics applicable to individual Web Services can be monitored.
- **JDBC** – If JDBC data sources are manually configured then statistics relating to these connections can be monitored.
- **Workload** – By default, Oracle WebLogic allocates simple workload managers for each deployment. These workload managers and any custom constraints can be monitored.

Refer to the Oracle WebLogic documentation for a detailed description of each of the statistics and their relevance.

## JDBC Support

By default, the product uses the Universal Connection Pooling (UCP) to manage database connections. It is also possible to use Oracle WebLogic connection pooling via Data Sources for the online transactions (UCP will continued to be used for batch transactions). To use Data Sources the data sources must be created within Oracle WebLogic and then configuration files altered to utilize the Data Source using the following process:

- Create the Data Source in the Oracle WebLogic console. Specify the following:

Attribute	Comment
<b>Name</b>	Allocate a name for monitoring and management purposes
<b>JNDI Name</b>	Allocate a name to be used by the connection. This is used as <i>&lt;datasourcename&gt;</i> later.
<b>Database Type</b>	Specify <b>oracle</b>
<b>Database Driver</b>	Specify the database driver to use. <i>Do not use the XA versions of the driver for the product. By default use the Thin driver for Service Connections.</i>
<b>Supports Global Transactions</b>	Deselect this option as it does not apply.
<b>One Phase Commit</b>	Ensure this option is selected.
<b>Database Name</b>	Specify the Oracle SID of the database to connect to. This should correspond to <b>DBNAME</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
<b>Host Name</b>	Specify the host allocated to Oracle. This should correspond to <b>DBSERVER</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
<b>Port</b>	Specify the Oracle Listener Port number of the database to connect to. This should correspond to <b>DBPORT</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
<b>Database User Name</b>	Specify the product database user. This should correspond to <b>DBUSER</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
<b>Password</b>	Specify the password for the user. This should correspond to <b>DBPASS</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
<b>Initial Capacity</b>	This is the initial size of the connection pool
<b>Maximum Capacity</b>	This is the maximum size of the connection pool
<b>Capacity Increment</b>	This is the number of connections that are added to the connection pool when necessary.
<b>Statement Cache Type</b>	This denotes the type of cache to use. Use the <b>LRU</b> setting.
<b>Statement Cache Size</b>	This is the cache size.

- Using a telnet terminal logon to the central location for the software using the product administration account.
  - Execute the **splenvirom** utility to set the environment variables for the environment.
  - Navigate to the **\$SPLEBASE/templates** folder.
  - Copy the **hibernate.properties.web.template** file to **cm\_hibernate.properties.web.template** file. This creates a custom template.
  - Edit the **cm\_hibernate.properties.web.template** file and replace the following content:
    - Remove the **hibernate.connection.url** lines from the file.
    - Remove all UCP parameters (**hibernate.ucp.\*** parameters).
    - Add the following lines:

```
hibernate.connection.datasource=<datasourcename>  
hibernate.connection.username=<JNDI Datasource user name>  
hibernate.connection.password=<JNDI Datasource password>
```
- where
- |                                          |                                 |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;datasourcename&gt;</b>            | JNDI Name                       |
| <b>&lt;JNDI Datasource user name&gt;</b> | User used to access the JNDI    |
| <b>&lt;JNDI Datasource password&gt;</b>  | Password of user to access JNDI |
- Save the file and execute the **initialSetup** utility to reflect the change.
  - If using native mode, redeploy the product EAR files.

## Appendices - Parameters

### Conventions in this section

This section contains a number of conventions to illustrate attributes and scope of configuration parameters:

- Valid values are indicated for each parameter and where applicable the default which is indicated in **bold**.
- The scope of the parameter is indicated with relevant icons:

<b>WEB</b>	Web Application Server
<b>BAS</b>	Business Application Server
<b>IWS</b>	Inbound Web Services
<b>XAI</b>	XML Application Integration
<b>DB</b>	Database
<b>BATCH</b>	Background Processing
<b>MOB</b>	Mobile based products only

- Some parameters depend on the J2EE Web Application Server used. The following icons will be used to denote the applicable J2EE Web Application Server. No icon indicates the parameter applies across all supported J2EE Web Application Server:

<b>WLS</b>	Oracle WebLogic
<b>WAS</b>	IBM WebSphere
<b>WASND</b>	IBM WebSphere Network Deployment

- Some parameters apply to embedded mode installation settings for Oracle WebLogic. These do not need to be set for native mode installations. The following icons will indicate these settings:

<b>EMBED</b>	Embedded Mode
<b>NATIVE</b>	Native Mode

- The ordinality of the parameter is indicated. Parameters that are mandatory must exist and are set in the relevant configuration file for the product to operate.
- Where applicable an example is indicated with the format.

### ENVIRON.INI

The [ENVIRON.INI](#) is the environment file that is output from [configureEnv](#) and is used by [initialSetup](#) to build the configuration files from templates.

### ADDITIONAL\_RUNTIME\_CLASSPATH - Additional Classpath

Parameter	<a href="#">ADDITIONAL_RUNTIME_CLASSPATH</a>
-----------	----------------------------------------------

Description	Additional Runtime Classpath for Web Application Server to allow custom jar libraries to be added to path, for Oracle WebLogic.  For native mode customers, additional jar libraries can be added on the classpath on the Server definition.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Classpath
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **ADDITIONAL\_STOP\_WEBLOGIC - Additional Stop Arguments**

---

Parameter	<b>ADDITIONAL_STOP_WEBLOGIC</b>
Description	Additional Stop arguments when running the Administration Server on a different port.  Refer to <a href="#">Starting and Stopping Servers</a> for more information.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Stop options for Oracle WebLogic
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **ADF\_HOME - Location of ADF Software**

---

Parameter	<b>ADF_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Oracle ADF libraries. Only set if ADF Zone Type is used in implementation or within product.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Full path to ADF libraries on server
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ANT\_ADDITIONAL\_OPT - Additional options for ANT

---

Parameter	<b>ANT_ADDITIONAL_OPT</b>
Description	Implementation specific options for WAR and EAR builds used by <a href="#">initialSetup</a> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">ANT options</a>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ANT\_HOME - Location of ANT

---

Parameter	<b>ANT_HOME</b>
Description	Generated location of <b>ANT</b> used by <a href="#">initialSetup</a> . This value is autogenerated and should not be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid location of ANT
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ANT\_OPT\_MAX - ANT Maximum Heap Size

---

Parameter	<b>ANT_OPT_MAX</b>
Description	Maximum memory in MB allocated to ANT builds. Unless otherwise instructed by Oracle Support this value should not be altered.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Default: 800
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ANT\_OPT\_MIN - ANT Minimum Heap Size

---

Parameter	<b>ANT_OPT_MIN</b>
Description	Minimum memory in MB allocated to ANT builds. Unless

otherwise instructed by Oracle Support this value should not be altered.

Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Default: 200
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### appViewer - Name of appViewer WAR file

---

Parameter	<b>appviewer</b>
Description	Name of AppViewer WAR file
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	This value is automatically generated
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### BATCHDAEMON - Whether Online Batch Daemon is enabled

---

Parameter	<b>BATCHDAEMON</b>
Description	Whether the Online Batch Deamon is enabled or not.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### BATCHEDIT\_ENABLED - Whether Batch Edit Facility is Enabled

---

Parameter	<b>BATCHEDIT_ENABLED</b>
Description	Whether the Batch Edit facility is enabled or not.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

## BATCHENABLED - Whether Online Batch Server is Enabled

---

Parameter	<b>BATCHENABLED</b>
Description	Whether the Online Batch Server is enabled or not.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BATCHTHREADS - Number of Online Batch Server Threads

---

Parameter	<b>BATCHTHREADS</b>
Description	Number of Threads in DEFAULT online threadpool.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Default: 5
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BATCH\_DBPASS - Batch User Password

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_DBPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted password for database user used for batch.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

## BATCH\_DBUSER - Batch User

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_DBUSER</b>
Description	Database user used for batch.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid database user
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable



Tier	<b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

### BATCH\_MEMORY\_ADDITIONAL\_OPT - Threadpool Worker JVM additional options

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_MEMORY_ADDITIONAL_OPT</b>
Description	Additional JVM Options for Threadpools
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Threadpool parameters. For example: <code>BATCH_MEMORY_ADDITIONAL_OPT=-Xdebug -Xnoagent -Xrunjdpw:transport=dt_socket,address=7757,server=y,suspend=n -Djava.compiler=NONE</code>
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

### BATCH\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MAX - Threadpool Worker Java Maximum Heap Size

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MAX</b>
Description	Maximum JVM Memory for each Threadpool instance
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Memory specification (in MB). Default: <b>1024</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

### BATCH\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MAXPERMSIZE - Threadpool Worker Java Maximum Perm Size

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MAXPERMSIZE</b>
Description	Maximum JVM PermGen for each Threadpool instance
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Memory specification (in MB). Default: <b>192</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

## BATCH\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MIN - Threadpool Worker Java Minimum Heap Size

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_MEMORY_OPT_MIN</b>
Description	Minimum JVM Memory for each Threadpool instance
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Memory specification (in MB). Default: <b>512</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

## BATCH\_MODE - Default Mode of Batch

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_MODE</b>
Description	Batch Execution Mode for Threadpools
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[DISTRIBUTED CLUSTERED]
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

## BATCH\_RMI\_PORT - RMI Port for Batch

---

Parameter	<b>BATCH_RMI_PORT</b>
Description	Port number used for communication to Threadpools. This is used for JMX monitoring.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Port Number
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

## BSN\_APP - Business Server Application Name

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_APP</b>
Description	Deployed Business Application Server Name
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Default: <b>SPLService</b>

J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_JMX\_RMI\_PORT\_PERFORMANCE - JMX Port for Business Application Server

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b>
Description	JMX Port for Business Application Server monitoring
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid open port for JMX
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_JMX\_SYSPASS - Password for BAS JMX Monitoring

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_JMX_SYSPASS</b>
Description	Default encrypted password for JMX monitoring of Business Application Server Name for <b>BSN_JMX_SYSUSER</b> . This is required if <b>BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b> is set.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_JMX\_SYSUSER - Default User for BSN JMX Monitoring

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_JMX_SYSUSER</b>
Description	Default user for JMX monitoring of Business Application Server Name. This is required if <b>BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b> is set.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Administration User
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_JVMCOUNT - Number of Child JVM's

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_JVMCOUNT</b>
Description	Number of Child JVM's to maintain for COBOL to Java communication. This setting is only for products supporting COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Default:2
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_NODENAME - IBM WebSphere Node Name

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_NODENAME</b>
Description	IBM WebSphere Node to deploy Business Application Server to.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid IBM WebSphere Node Names
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## BSN\_RMIPORT - RMI Port for Child JVM

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_RMIPORT</b>
Description	Starting Port Number for Child JVM's to use for communication. This setting is only for products supporting COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Starting port number. Ports starting from this number must be open on the machine housing the Child JVM's.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_SVRNAME - IBM WebSphere Server Name

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_SVRNAME</b>
Description	IBM WebSphere Server Name used to deploy Business Application Server to.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid IBM WebSphere Server Names
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## BSN\_WASBOOTSTRAPPORT - Bootstrap Port

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_WASBOOTSTRAPPORT</b>
Description	IBM WebSphere Server Bootstrap Port used for Business Application Server.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid IBM WebSphere Bootstrap Ports
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## BSN\_WLHOST - Business App Server Host

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_WLHOST</b>
Description	Oracle WebLogic host name for Business Application Server. For native and/or clustered installations this setting should be set to <b>localhost</b> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Default: Current Host Name
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## BSN\_WLS\_SVRNAME - Oracle WebLogic Server Name

---

Parameter	<b>BSN_WLS_SVRNAME</b>
-----------	------------------------

Description	Oracle WebLogic server name for Business Application Server. For native and/or clustered installations this setting should be set to the server or cluster created for the deployment.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Default: <b>myserver</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### CHILD\_JVM\_JAVA\_HOME - Child JVM Home Location

---

Parameter	<b>CHILD_JVM_JAVA_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Java Home used for Child JVM's. This is to support different JVM runtimes for Child JVM's. This setting is only for products supporting COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <b>JAVA_HOME</b> .
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### CHILD\_JVM\_PATH - Location of Child JVM Libraries

---

Parameter	<b>CHILD_JVM_PATH</b>
Description	Autogenerated location of Java libraries used for Child JVM's. As this setting is autogenerated it should not be manually altered. This setting is only for products supporting COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Library Path.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## CLEANSE\_INTERVAL - Mobile Registry Refresh Rate

---

Parameter	<b>CLEANSE_INTERVAL</b>
Description	Prefresh time, in seconds, for scheduler cache with product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	See <a href="#">spl.mwm.scheduler.cleanse.interval - Scheduler Cache Clense</a>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## CMPDB - Database Type

---

Parameter	<b>CMPDB</b>
Description	Database Type. This parameter is provided for backward compatibility and is set to <b>ORACLE</b> . This should not be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	<b>ORACLE</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## COBDIR - COBOL Home Directory

---

Parameter	<b>COBDIR</b>
Description	Location of the COBOL runtime. This parameter is only application for products that support COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of COBOL installation
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## COHERENCE\_CLUSTER\_ADDRESS - Multicast address for Batch Cluster

---

Parameter	<b>COHERENCE_CLUSTER_ADDRESS</b>
-----------	----------------------------------

Description	Multicast IP Address for <b>CLUSTERED</b> mode. Specify the multicast IP address that a Socket will listen or publish on.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid values are from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

### **COHERENCE\_CLUSTER\_MODE - Batch Cluster Mode**

---

Parameter	<b>COHERENCE_CLUSTER_MODE</b>
Description	<p>Oracle Coherence mode. Coherence may be configured to operate in either development or production mode. These modes do not limit access to features, but instead alter some default configuration settings. For instance, development mode allows for faster cluster startup to ease the development process.</p> <p>The development mode is used for all pre-production activities, such as development and testing. This is an important safety feature because development nodes are restricted from joining with production nodes. Development mode is the default mode. Production mode (<b>prod</b>) must be explicitly specified when using Coherence in a production environment</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>dev</b>   <b>prod</b> ]
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

### **COHERENCE\_CLUSTER\_NAME - Batch Cluster Name**

---

Parameter	<b>COHERENCE_CLUSTER_NAME</b>
Description	Unique Cache name for Coherence Clusters.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Any string value. It is recommended to use the <b>SPLENVIRON</b> value, optionally, with the database schema owner as a unique identifier. For example: <b>DEV.SPLADM</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable



Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

### COHERENCE\_CLUSTER\_PORT - Batch Cluster Port Number

---

Parameter	<b>COHERENCE_CLUSTER_PORT</b>
Description	Unique Cache port for the Coherence Cluster.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Any open relevant port unique to the <b>COHERENCE_CLUSTER_NAME</b> .
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	<b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

---

### CONTEXTFACTORY - Context Factory for Mobile Application

---

Parameter	<b>CONTEXTFACTORY</b>
Description	ContextFactory used for Mobile Integration
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Refer to <a href="#">spl.mwm.abr.contextFactory - ABR Context Factory</a> for more details.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### DB\_OVERRIDE\_CONNECTION - Custom JDBC URL

---

Parameter	<b>DB_OVERRIDE_CONNECTION</b>
Description	Database JDBC Override string. For customers using Oracle 12c, use a string in the following format to support Pluggable Databases: <b><code>jdbc:oracle:thin:@//&lt;host&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/&lt;pdbservice&gt;</code></b> Customers using Native mode installation can replace this connection with JDBC Data Sources, if desired.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JDBC URL.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBCONNECTION - JDBC Connection string

---

Parameter	<b>DBCONNECTION</b>
Description	Generated Database JDBC string. This is generated from the <b>DBSERVER</b> / <b>DBPORT</b> / <b>DBNAME</b> or <b>DB_OVERRIDE_CONNECTION</b> . As this is generated, it should not be altered. Customers using Native mode installation can replace this connection with JDBC Data Sources, if desired.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DBDRIVER - Database Driver

---

Parameter	<b>DBDRIVER</b>
Description	Database Driver to use. Automatically generated by installation. This should not be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DBPASS - Online Database User Password

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted database user password for the online component of the product. Password for <b>DBUSER</b> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>

Installation Mode

**EMBED** **NATIVE****DBPASS\_GEOCODE\_WLS - GEOCODE Database Password**

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_GEOCODE_WLS</b>
Description	Encrypted database user password for the GEOCODE integration. Password for <a href="#">DBUSER_GEOCODE</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

**DBPASS\_MDS - MDS Database Password**

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_MDS</b>
Description	Encrypted database user password for the SOA Suite Meta Data Service (MDS) integration. Password for <a href="#">DBUSER_MDS</a> .  This password was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_MDS</i> user.  This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

**DBPASS\_ORASDPM - DPM Database Password**

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_ORASDPM</b>
Description	Encrypted database user password for the SOA Suite User Message Services (DPM) integration. Password for <a href="#">DBUSER_ORASDPM</a> .  This password was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_ORASDPM</i> user.  This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA

	Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DBPASS\_OSB - OSB Database Password

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_OSB</b>
Description	<p>Encrypted database user password for the Oracle Service Bus (OSB) integration. Password for <a href="#">DBUSER_OSB</a>.</p> <p>This password was specified as part of the <a href="#">Oracle Service Bus installation</a> for the OSB database user.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle Service Bus. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle Service Bus for integration.</p> <p>This is not used for the Oracle Service Bus Adapters for Oracle Utilities.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DBPASS\_SOAINFRA - SOA Database Password

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_SOAINFRA</b>
Description	<p>Encrypted database user password for the SOA Suite integration. Password for <a href="#">DBUSER_SOAINFRA</a>.</p> <p>This password was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_SOAINFRA</i> user.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password

J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>	<b>WAS</b>	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>	<b>BATCH</b>	<b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>	<b>NATIVE</b>	

## DBPORT - Database Listener Port

---

Parameter	<b>DBPORT</b>		
Description	Oracle Listener port for connection to the database. Customers using Native mode installation can ignore this value if using JDBC Data Sources.		
Ordinality	Mandatory		
Valid Values	Valid Port Number		
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>	<b>WAS</b>	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>	<b>BATCH</b>	<b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>	<b>NATIVE</b>	

## DBSERVER - Database Server

---

Parameter	<b>DBSERVER</b>		
Description	Oracle Database Host Name. Customers using Native mode installation can ignore this value if using JDBC Data Sources.		
Ordinality	Mandatory		
Valid Values	Valid Host Name		
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>	<b>WAS</b>	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>	<b>BATCH</b>	<b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>	<b>NATIVE</b>	

## DBURL\_GEOCODE - GEOCODE JDBC URL

---

Parameter	<b>DBURL_GEOCODE</b>		
Description	Oracle Database JDBC URL used for Geocoding. This is set for products using Oracle Spatial.		
Ordinality	Mandatory		
Valid Values	Valid JDBC URL		
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>	<b>WAS</b>	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>	<b>BATCH</b>	<b>DB</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBURL\_OSB - OSB JDBC URL

---

Parameter **DBURL\_OSB**

Description Oracle Database JDBC URL for Oracle Service Bus.  
This is used for deploying content to Oracle Service Bus.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid JDBC URL

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **BAS** **BATCH** **DB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBURL\_SOA - SOA Suite JDBC URL

---

Parameter **DBURL\_SOA**

Description Oracle Database JDBC URL for Oracle SOA Suite.  
This is used for deploying content to Oracle SOA Suite.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid JDBC URL

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **BAS** **BATCH** **DB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBUSER - Online Database User

---

Parameter **DBUSER**

Description Database User, with Read/Write permissions used for pooled connections for online transactions.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid Database User used in installation

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **BAS** **BATCH** **DB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBUSER\_GEOCODE - GEOCODE Database User

---

Parameter **DBUSER\_GEOCODE**

Description	Database User, with connection to Geocode Database.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User on target database
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### DBUSER\_MDS - SOA MDS Database User

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_MDS</b>
Description	<p>Database user password for the SOA Suite Meta Data Services (MDS) integration.</p> <p>This userid was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_MDS</i> user.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User ( <i>prefix_MDS</i> ) on target database
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### DBUSER\_ORASDPM - DPM Database User

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_ORASDPM</b>
Description	<p>Database user password for the SOA Suite User Messaging Services (DPM) integration.</p> <p>This userid was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_ORASDPM</i> user.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User ( <i>prefix_ORASDPM</i> ) on target database
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## DBUSER\_OSB - OSB Database User

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_OSB</b>
Description	<p>Database user password for the Oracle Service Bus integration.</p> <p>This userid was specified as part of the Oracle Service Bus database installation process.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle Service Bus. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle Service Bus for integration.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User on target database
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DBUSER\_SOAINFRA - SOA Database User

---

Parameter	<b>DBPASS_SOAINFRA</b>
Description	<p>Database user password for the SOA Suite integration.</p> <p>This userid was specified as part of the <a href="#">SOA Suite database installation process</a> for the <i>prefix_SOAINFRA</i> user.</p> <p>This is only valid for products that include Oracle SOA Suite. This is used for deployment of content to Oracle SOA Suite for integration.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User ( <i>prefix_SOAINFRA</i> ) on target database
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DESC - Environment Description

---

Parameter	<b>DESC</b>
Description	Environment Description. Used for documentation purposes only.



Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	String Value
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	Not Applicable
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

## DIALECT - Hibernate Dialect

---

Parameter	<b>DIALECT</b>
Description	<p>Hibernate Dialect</p> <p>This is the database dialect used by Hibernate to process database requests. This is automatically generated by the installer and should not be altered.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Hibernate Dialects
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DIRSEP - Directory separator

---

Parameter	<b>DIRSEP</b>
Description	<p>Directory Seperator</p> <p>This is an internal setting that sets the directory separator applicable for the platform. This setting is used by various scripts to set the paths correctly for the operating system.</p> <p>This setting is automatically generated at installation time and should not be altered.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Directory Seperator character
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## DOC1BILLSCRIPT - Name Of External Print Script

---

Parameter	<b>DOC1BILLSCRIPT</b>
Description	This setting sets the name of the external printing script

	used for printing extracts using <a href="#">Oracle Documaker</a> .
	This is generated by individual products that support this feature.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Name of supplied script
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### DOC1SCRIPT - Name Of Generic Print Script

---

Parameter	<b>DOC1SCRIPT</b>
Description	This setting sets the name of the generic printing script used for extracts using <a href="#">Oracle Documaker</a> . This is generated by individual products that support this feature.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Name of supplied script
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### ENCODING - Whether Encryption Is Enabled

---

Parameter	<b>ENCODING</b>
Description	Enables or Disables encryption across the product. By default encryption is enabled ( <b>true</b> ) and is recommended to be enabled for all environments.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>   <b>false</b> ]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### FW\_VERSION - Oracle Utilities Application Framework version

---

Parameter	<b>FWVERSION</b>
Description	Oracle Utilities Application Version

	This is an internal setting that is generated upon installation of the product, service pack installation or upgrade installation.
	This setting is automatically generated at installation time and should not be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Oracle Utilities Application Framework version
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	Not Applicable
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

### **FW\_VERSION\_NUM - Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version Identifier**

Parameter	<b>FW_VERSION_NUM</b>
Description	Oracle Utilities Application Version This is an internal setting that is generated upon installation of the product, service pack installation or upgrade installation. This setting is automatically generated at installation time and should not be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Oracle Utilities Application Framework version
J2EE Web Application Server	Not Applicable
Tier	Not Applicable
Installation Mode	Not Applicable

### **GIS - GIS Support**

Parameter	<b>GIS</b>
Description	Enables or Disables GIS support within the product. This setting is only used by products that use GIS integration. Setting this value to <b>true</b> enabled all other GIS settings.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## GIS\_URL - GIS Service URL

---

Parameter	<b>GIS_URL</b>
Description	Specifies the GIS JNDI URL used for connections. This setting is only used by products that use GIS integration. This setting is only used if <b>GIS</b> is set to true.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI URL
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## GIS\_WLSYSPASS - GIS WebLogic System Password

---

Parameter	<b>GIS_WLSYSPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted JNDI Password for GIS integration. This setting is only used by products that use GIS integration. This setting is only used if <b>GIS</b> is set to true.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## GIS\_WLSYSUSER - GIS WebLogic System User Id

---

Parameter	<b>GIS_WLSYSUSER</b>
Description	Encrypted JNDI User for GIS integration. This setting is only used by products that use GIS integration. This setting is only used if <b>GIS</b> is set to true.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Encrypted User
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**help - Name of online help WAR file**

---

Parameter	<b>help</b>
Description	Name of Help WAR file. Used in build of help application.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	This value is automatically generated
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**HEADEND\_CD\_CB - Headend System URI for SOA Configuration Plan (CD\_CB)**

---

Parameter	<b>HEADEND_CD_CB</b>
Description	URI as configure in SOA Suite Configuration Plan for Headend System for the <b>CD_DB</b> interface (Echelon). This setting is only available to products interfacing to head end systems using SOA Suite.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid SOA Suite URI for CD_DB interface.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**HEADEND\_MR\_CB - Headend System URI for SOA Configuration Plan (MR\_CB)**

---

Parameter	<b>HEADEND_MR_CB</b>
Description	URI as configure in SOA Suite Configuration Plan for Headend System for the <b>MR_DB</b> interface (Echelon). This setting is only available to products interfacing to head end systems using SOA Suite.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid SOA Suite URI for MR_DB interface.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## HIBERNATE\_JAR\_DIR - Location of Hibernate JAR files

---

Parameter	<b>HIBERNATE_JAR_DIR</b>
Description	Location of the Hibernate JAR files. This setting is used by the installer to copy the relevant files to the desired locations for deployment.  This setting is only used at installation time but is registered for potential post release use.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid location of Hibernate JAR Files as outlined in the product Installation Guide.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>IWS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## HIGHVALUE - Language specific highvalues

---

Parameter	<b>HIGHVALUE</b>
Description	High value used for SQL queries.  This is autogenerated at installation time.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	This value is automatically generated and should not be altered.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## IPCSTARTPORT - Starting IPC Port for Scheduler

---

Parameter	<b>IPCSTARTPORT</b>
Description	Starting port number for Interprocess Communications (IPC) for Scheduler
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid open port numbers
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JAVA\_HOME - Location of Java SDK

---

Parameter	<b>JAVA_HOME</b>
Description	Location of JDK for use with product
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JAVA_HOME location
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JAVAENCODING - Java Language Encoding

---

Parameter	<b>JAVAENCODING</b>
Description	Encoding string for Java to support appropriate character sets.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">Java Encoding</a> (java.lang). Default: <b>UTF8</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JNDI\_GEOCODE - Geocode Data Source JNDI

---

Parameter	<b>JNDI_GEOCODE</b>
Description	JNDI name for the Geocode Data Source. This parameter is used with for the Geocode interface.  This parameter is only valid for products that use the Geocode interface.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI for Geocode Data Source
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JNDI\_OSB - OSB Data Source JNDI

---

Parameter	<b>JNDI_OSB</b>
Description	JNDI name for the Oracle Service Bus Data Source. This

parameter is used with for the Oracle Service Bus interface. This parameter is only valid for products that ship integration that requires Oracle Service Bus.

Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI for Oracle Service Bus Data Source
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JVM\_ADDITIONAL\_OPT - Child JVM additional Options

---

Parameter	<b>JVM_ADDITIONAL_OPT</b>
Description	Additional Java options for the Child JVM. Allows implementations to add additional java options for the Child JVM.  This parameter is only valid for product that support COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Java options (refer JVM vendor documentation)
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## JVMCOMMAND - Generated Child JVM Command

---

Parameter	<b>JVMCOMMAND</b>
Description	Command executed to initiate to start Child JVM.  This parameter is automatically generated.  This parameter is only valid for product that support COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated command line
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>



## JVMMEMORYARG - Child JVM Memory Allocation

---

Parameter	<b>JVMCOMMAND</b>
Description	Maximum memory (in MB) to be allocated per Child JVM. This parameter is only valid for product that support COBOL based extensions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid memory specification. Default: <b>512</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_ALIAS - Key Alias

---

Parameter	<b>KS_ALIAS</b>
Description	Key Alias contained in keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> . It is recommended to retain the default setting, unless an alternative is desired.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid alias. Default: <b>ouaf.system</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_ALIAS\_KEYALG - Key Algorithm

---

Parameter	<b>KS_ALIAS_KEYALG</b>
Description	Key Alias Algorithm used by keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">algorithm</a> . Default: <b>AES</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_ALIAS\_KEYSIZE - Keysize

---

Parameter	<b>KS_ALIAS_KEYSIZE</b>
Description	Keysize strength used by keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .

Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">keysize</a> . Default: 128
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_HMAC\_ALIAS - HMAC Key Alias

---

Parameter	<b>KS_HMAC_ALIAS</b>
Description	Key <a href="#">HMAC</a> Alias contained in keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> . It is recommended to retain the default setting, unless an alternative is desired.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid alias. Default: <b>ouaf.system.hmac</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_HMAC\_ALIAS\_KEYALG - HMAC Key Algorithm

---

Parameter	<b>KS_HMAC_ALIAS_KEYALG</b>
Description	Key HMAC Alias Algorithm used by keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">algorithm</a> . Default: <b>HmacSHA256</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_HMAC\_ALIAS\_KEYSIZE - HMAC Keysize

---

Parameter	<b>KS_HMAC_ALIAS_KEYSIZE</b>
Description	HMAC Keysize strength used by keystore used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">keysize</a> . Default: 256
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>

Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_KEYSTORE\_FILE - Keystore File Name

---

Parameter	<b>KS_KEYSTORE_FILE</b>
Description	Keystore File used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid location and file name for <a href="#">keystore</a> . <u>Linux:</u> <b>\$SPLEBASE/ks/.ouaf_keystore</b> <u>Windows:</u> <b>%SPLEBASE%\ks\.ouaf_keystore</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_MODE - Key Padding Mode

---

Parameter	<b>KS_MODE</b>
Description	Key Padding Mode
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Padding for Keystore. Default: <a href="#">CBC</a>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_PADDING - Key Padding Algorithm

---

Parameter	<b>KS_PADDING</b>
Description	Key Padding Algorithm used for key generation
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Padding Algorithm for Keystore. Default: <b>PKCS5Padding</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_STOREPASS\_FILE - Key Password Store Pass

---

Parameter	<b>KS_STOREPASS_FILE</b>
Description	Password Keystore File used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid location and file name for <a href="#">keystore</a> . <u>Linux:</u> <b>\$SPLEBASE/ks/.ouaf_storepass</b> <u>Windows:</u> <b>%SPLEBASE%\ks\.ouaf_storepass</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## KS\_STORETYPE - Key Store Type

---

Parameter	<b>KS_STORETYPE</b>
Description	Keystore Store Type used by <a href="#">keytool</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">Key Store Type</a> . Default: <b>JCEKS</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH - Library Path for Windows/Linux/Solaris

---

Parameter	<b>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</b>
Description	Generated Library Path for Windows, Linux and Solaris
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	This value is generated by the product installer.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## LIBPATH - Library Path for AIX

---

Parameter	<b>LIBPATH</b>
Description	Generated Library Path for AIX

Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	This value is generated by the product installer.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## MAPDIR - Location of Map files used for Scheduler

---

Parameter	<b>MAPDIR</b>
Description	Location of local Map file used by Scheduler. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Fully qualified directory holding map files
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## MAPVIEWER\_EAR - Location of Mapviewer EAR file

---

Parameter	<b>MAPVIEWER_EAR</b>
Description	Location of MapViewer EAR file. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Fully qualified directory EAR file
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## MAPVIEWER\_ISLOCAL - Deploy Mapviewer Locally

---

Parameter	<b>MAPVIEWER_ISLOCAL</b>
Description	Whether the MapViewer application is to be deployed within the same server as the product. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory

Valid Values	[true   false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

## MAXPROCESSINGTIME - Maximum Scheduler Processing Time

---

Parameter	<b>MAXPROCESSINGTIME</b>
Description	Transaction timeout, in seconds, for each appointment booking processed by Scheduler. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 5)
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

## MINREQUESTS - Initial Scheduler Minimum Requests

---

Parameter	<b>MINREQUESTS</b>
Description	Initial request pool size for Scheduler. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 1)
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

## MOBILITY\_APP\_ONLY - Deploy Only Mobility Web Application

---

Parameter	<b>MOBILITY_APP_ONLY</b>
Description	Whether the mobile web application is the only deployment on the server. This allows for a distributed installation. This parameter only applies to products that use the Scheduler.

Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true   false ]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## MODULES - Names of Modules installed

---

Parameter	<b>MODULES</b>
Description	Generated list of modules. This is generated by the product installer.  This parameter is provided for backward compatibility as modules installed are now autogenerated from installation records.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	List of product codes.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## NLS\_LANG - NLS Language setting

---

Parameter	<b>NLS_LANG</b>
Description	Globalization Language setting for the database.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid <a href="#">NLS_LANG</a> . Default: <b>AMERICA_AMERICAN.AL32UTF8</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## NODEID - Scheduler Node Identifier

---

Parameter	<b>NODEID</b>
Description	Scheduler Node Identifier. This parameter is provided for backward compatibility. This parameter only applies to products using the Scheduler.
Ordinality	Optional

Valid Values	Valid Node Identifier
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OIM\_SPML\_NAME\_SPACE - OIM Default Namespace

---

Parameter	<b>OIM_SPML_NAME_SPACE</b>
Description	Default Namespace used for Oracle Identity Manager integration. This setting is only available if <b>OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV</b> is <b>true</b> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid SPML Namespace. Default: <b>http://xmlns.oracle.com/OIM/provisioning</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OIM\_SPML\_SOAP\_DEBUG\_SETTING - OIM Interface Debug

---

Parameter	<b>OIM_SPML_SOAP_DEBUG_SETTING</b>
Description	Enables or Disables debug mode to diagnose issues with the Oracle Identity Manager integration. This setting is only available if <b>OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV</b> is <b>true</b> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[ true   false ]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OIM\_SPML\_SOAP\_ELEMENT - OIM SOAP Element

---

Parameter	<b>OIM_SPML_SOAP_ELEMENT</b>
Description	Name of top level SOAP element used for Oracle Identity Manager interface. This is autogenerated. This setting is only available if <b>OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV</b> is <b>true</b> .



Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid SOAP Element. Default: <b>sOAPElement</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **OIM\_SPML\_UBER\_SCHEMA\_NAME - Name of OIM Interface Schema**

---

Parameter	<b>OIM_SPML_UBER_SCHEMA_NAME</b>
Description	Name of schema used for Oracle Identity Manager interface. This is autogenerated.  This setting is only available if <b>OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV</b> is <b>true</b> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid product Schema. Default: <b>F1-IDMUser</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **ONLINE\_DISPLAY\_HOME - Location of Print Rendering Software**

---

Parameter	<b>ONLINE_DISPLAY_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Print Rendering Software such as Oracle Documaker or Group 1 Doc 1.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid product location of the print rendering software
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **ONS\_JAR\_DIR - Location of Oracle Notification Service Libraries**

---

Parameter	<b>ONS_JAR_DIR</b>
Description	Location of Oracle Notification Services Libraries used for RAC Fast Connection Failover support.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid location of ons.jar file. Usually <b>\$ORACLE_HOME/opmn/lib</b>

J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ONSCONFIG - ONS Configuration

---

Parameter	<b>ONSCONFIG</b>
Description	ONS configuration string used for RAC Fast Connection Failover support. For example: <b>racnode1.my.com:4200,racnode2.my.com:4200</b>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	ONS configuration string without nodes= prefix.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OPEN\_SPML\_ENABLED\_ENV - Whether OIM Interface enabled

---

Parameter	<b>OPEN_SPML_ENABLED_ENV</b>
Description	Enable or Disable Oracle Identity Manager integration
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true   false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OPSYS - Operating System

---

Parameter	<b>OPSYS</b>
Description	Internal variable used for platform specific configurations to be implemented.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Operating System String
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## ORACLE\_CLIENT\_HOME - Oracle Client Home

---

Parameter	<b>ORACLE_CLIENT_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Oracle Client Software or Oracle Home. This is used for ONS and/or the Perl runtime.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of Oracle Client Installation. If the Oracle Database software is installed on the same machine, then this can be <b>ORACLE_HOME</b> .
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_HOME - Oracle Service Bus Home

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Oracle Service Bus ( <b>WL_HOME</b> ). This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content. This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Location of Oracle Service Bus installation.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_HOST - Oracle Service Bus Host Name

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_HOST</b>
Description	Host Name for Oracle Service Bus. This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content. This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Host Name for Oracle Service Bus.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_LOG\_DIR - Default Location For Oracle Service Bus Logs

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_LOG_DIR</b>
Description	Logging Directory Oracle Service Bus. This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content.  This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Logging directory for Oracle Service Bus content deployment.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_PASS\_WLS - Password for Oracle Service Bus User

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_PASS_WLS</b>
Description	Encrypted password for OSB deployment user ( <a href="#">OSB_USER</a> ). This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content.  This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Generated Password.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_PORT\_NUMBER - Oracle Service Bus Port Number

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_PORT_NUMBER</b>
Description	Port number allocated to Oracle Service Bus for . This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content.  This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Administration port to use for deployment of content.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>

Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## OSB\_USER - User Name for Oracle Service Bus

---

Parameter	<b>OSB_USER</b>
Description	Administration user used for OSB deployment user. This is used to deploy Oracle Service Bus content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle Service Bus content.  This is not used for Oracle Service Bus Adapters.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Administration user to use for deployment of content.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## PERLHOME - Location of PERL

---

Parameter	<b>PERLHOME</b>
Description	Generated location for Perl runtime. Generated from <b>ORACLE_CLIENT_HOME</b> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated location for Perl.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## REL\_CBL\_THREAD\_MEM - Release COBOL Memory

---

Parameter	<b>REL_CBL_THREAD_MEM</b>
Description	Generated string to enable reset of COBOL memory. This setting is only applicable for products supporting COBOL based objects.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated options.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>

Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## RJVM - Enable Child JVM

---

Parameter	<b>RJVM</b>
Description	Enable or Disable Child JVM. This setting is only applicable for products supporting COBOL based objects. This must be set to <b>true</b> for COBOL support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SERVER\_EXPRESS\_COBDIR - Location of Server Express

---

Parameter	<b>SERVER_EXPRESS_COBDIR</b>
Description	Location of COBOL Compiler. This setting is only applicable for products supporting COBOL based objects and require Server Express to compile custom COBOL objects.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid location of Microfocus Server Express.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SOA\_HOME - Location Of Oracle SOA Suite

---

Parameter	<b>SOA_HOME</b>
Description	Location of Oracle SOA Suite software. This is used to deploy Oracle SOA Suite content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle SOA Suite content.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid location of Oracle SOA Suite.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## SOA\_HOST - Hostname for Oracle SOA Suite

---

Parameter	<b>SOA_HOST</b>
Description	Hostname for Oracle SOA Suite software. This is used to deploy Oracle SOA Suite content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle SOA Suite content.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid host name for Oracle SOA Suite.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SOA\_PORT\_NUMBER - Port Number for Oracle SOA Suite

---

Parameter	<b>SOA_PORT_NUMBER</b>
Description	Port Number for Oracle SOA Suite software. This is used to deploy Oracle SOA Suite content. This setting only applies to products with prebuilt Oracle SOA Suite content.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid port number for Oracle SOA Suite.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLADMIN - Administration Userid

---

Parameter	<b>SPLADMIN</b>
Description	Administration OS user used to install the software. Used by utilities to assign ownership and for deployment purposes.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Administration Account.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLADMINGROUP - Administration Group

---

Parameter	<b>SPLADMINGROUP</b>
Description	Administration OS group used to install the software. Used by utilities to assign ownership and for deployment purposes.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Administration Group.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLApp - Name of Online WAR file

---

Parameter	<b>SPLApp</b>
Description	Name of online WAR file used for building purposes
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid WAR file name.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>XAI</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLDIR - Home Directory Of Product

---

Parameter	<b>SPLDIR</b>
Description	Home Location of product software. This value must match the corresponding entry in <a href="#">cistab</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Location of software. Generated by installer.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLDIROUT - Location Of Product Output

---

Parameter	<b>SPLDIROUT</b>
Description	Home Location of product output. This value must match



	the corresponding entry in <a href="#">cistab</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Location of output. Generated by installer.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLNVIRON - Environment Identifier

---

Parameter	<b>SPLDIROUT</b>
Description	Home Location of product output. This value must match the corresponding entry in <a href="#">cistab</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Location of output. Generated by installer.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLSERVICEAPP - Name of Business Application Server Application

---

Parameter	<b>SPLSERVICEAPP</b>
Description	Default Name for Business Application Application Name.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Server Application Names
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLWAS - J2EE Web Application Server Type

---

Parameter	<b>SPLWAS</b>
Description	J2EE Web Application Server to be used for product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Following Valid Values: <b>WLS</b> - Oracle WebLogic <b>WAS</b> - IBM WebSphere <b>WASND</b> - IBM WebSphere ND

J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## SPLWEBAPP - Name of Web Application Server Application

---

Parameter	<b>SPLWEBAPP</b>
Description	Default Name for Web Application Application Name.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Server Application Names
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## STRIP\_HTML\_COMMENTS - Strip Out Comments In Code

---

Parameter	<b>STRIP_HTML_COMMENTS</b>
Description	Enable or Disable Stripping comments in generated code. By default, code is commented for ease of extension. If these comments represent a security issue for your site, then they can be stripped out at runtime ( <b>true</b> ).
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>BAS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## TIMEOUT - Mobile Connection Timeout

---

Parameter	<b>TIMEOUT</b>
Description	Connection timeout, in seconds, for Mobile component between handhelds and server.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Timeout value. Refer to <a href="#">spl.mwm.abr.timeout</a> for more details.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## TOP\_VERSION - Product Version

---

Parameter **TOP\_VERSION**

Description Product Version identifier string used by utilities and upgrade scripts.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated by installer and should not be altered manually.

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## TOP\_VERSION\_NUM - High level Product Version

---

Parameter **TOP\_VERSION\_NUM**

Description Product Version identifier number used by utilities and upgrade scripts.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated by installer and should not be altered manually.

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## URL - Mobile JNDI URL

---

Parameter **URL**

Description Connection URL, for Mobile component.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid URL. Refer to [sp1.mwm.abr.url](#) for more details.

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **MOB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## WAS\_HOME - IBM WebSphere Home

---

Parameter **WAS\_HOME**

Description	Location of IBM WebSphere software for deployment purposes. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of IBM WebSphere installation
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>NATIVE</b>

### WAS\_PASSWORD - IBM WebSphere Administration Password

---

Parameter	<b>WAS_PASSWORD</b>
Description	Encrypted password for administration user for IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere and IBM WebSphere ND customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for administration user.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>NATIVE</b>

### WAS\_USERID - IBM WebSphere Administration User

---

Parameter	<b>WAS_USERID</b>
Description	Administration user for IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere and IBM WebSphere ND customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Administration user.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>NATIVE</b>

### WASND\_DMGR\_HOST - IBM WebSphere Deployment Manager Host Name

---

Parameter	<b>WASND_DMGR_HOST</b>
Description	Location of IBM WebSphere ND host for deployment purposes. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere

	ND customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Host of IBM WebSphere ND Deployment Manager
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>NATIVE</b>

### WASND\_HOME - IBM WebSphere ND Home

---

Parameter	<b>WASND_HOME</b>
Description	Location of IBM WebSphere ND software for deployment purposes. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere ND customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of IBM WebSphere ND installation
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>NATIVE</b>

### WEB\_ADDITIONAL\_OPT - Additional Java Options for Web

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_ADDITIONAL_OPT</b>
Description	Additional Java Options for Web Application Server. For native installations, these options can be set on the Server definition.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid java options for JVM used.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### WEB\_APPVIEWER\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE - AppViewer Form Login Error Page

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b>
Description	Error Page used for invalid AppViewer Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for error pages
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>

Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_APPVIEWER\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE - AppViewer Form Login Page

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b>
Description	Login Page used for AppViewer Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for login
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_APPVIEWER\_PRINCIPAL\_NAME - Application Viewer Principal Name

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_APPVIEWER_PRINCIPAL_NAME</b>
Description	Principal Name for AppViewer
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Principal Name
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_APPVIEWER\_ROLE\_NAME - Application Viewer Security Role

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_APPVIEWER_ROLE_NAME</b>
Description	Role Name for AppViewer
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Role Name
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_BATCH\_CLUSTER\_URL - Batch Cluster URL

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_BATCH_CLUSTER_URL</b>
-----------	------------------------------

Description	Batch Cluster URL for online submission tracking of Mobile application
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Role Name
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **WEB\_CONTEXT\_ROOT - Web Context Root**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b>
Description	Web Context for product
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid context. Default: <b>sp1</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **WEB\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE - Default Form Login Error Page**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b>
Description	Error Page used for invalid online Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for error pages
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **WEB\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE - Default Form Login Page**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b>
Description	Login Page used for online Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for login
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**WEB\_HELP\_FORM\_LOGIN\_ERROR\_PAGE - Help Form Login Error Page**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b>
Description	Error Page used for invalid Help Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for error pages
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**WEB\_HELP\_FORM\_LOGIN\_PAGE - Help Form Login Page**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b>
Description	Login Page used for Help Login.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JSP for login
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**WEB\_ISAPPVIEWER - Enable AppViewer**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_ISAPPVIEWER</b>
Description	Enable or Disable AppViewer from deployment. The use of AppViewer is recommended for appropriate non-production environments only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true   false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

**WEB\_ISDEVELOPMENT - Development Environment**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT</b>
Description	Enable or Disable Development on this product environment. This setting assumes that the Oracle Utilities SDK.



Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true   false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEB\_JMX\_RMI\_PORT\_PERFORMANCE - JMX Port for Web Application Server monitoring

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b>
Description	Port number for JMX monitoring for Online monitoring.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid open port number for monitoring.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEB\_MAXAGE - Text Cache

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_MAXAGE</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to store page structures from the product, in the <a href="#">client cache</a> , on the client browser.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	See <a href="#">maxAge</a> for valid values.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEB\_MAXAGEI - Image Cache

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_MAXAGEI</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to store images, in the <a href="#">client cache</a> , from the product on the client browser.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	See <a href="#">maxAgeI</a> for valid values.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>

Installation Mode

**EMBED** **NATIVE****WEB\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MAX - Maximum Web Application Server JVM Memory**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MAX</b>
Description	Maximum Web Application Server JVM Memory in MB. Corresponds to Xmx java option. In native mode implementations, this setting is set on the Server definition.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Memory setting (in MB). Default: <b>1024</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

**WEB\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MAXPERMSIZE - Web Application Server JVM Max PermGen size**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MAXPERMSIZE</b>
Description	Maximum Web Application Server JVM PermGen Memory in MB. Corresponds to XX:Permsize java option. This options does not apply to Oracle JRockit implementations. In native mode implementations, this setting is set on the Server definition.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Memory setting (in MB). Default: <b>500</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

**WEB\_MEMORY\_OPT\_MIN - Initial Web Application Server JVM Memory**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_MEMORY_OPT_MIN</b>
Description	Initial Web Application Server JVM Memory in MB. Corresponds to Xms java option. In native mode implementations, this setting is set on the Server definition.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Valid Memory setting (in MB). Default: <b>1024</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>

Installation Mode **EMBED**

## WEB\_NODENAME - IBM WebSphere ND Node Name

---

Parameter **WEB\_NODENAME**

Description Node Name for IBM WebSphere ND.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid IBM WebSphere ND node name

J2EE Web Application Server **WASND**

Tier **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **MOB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## WEB\_PRELOADALL - Preload all pages On startup

---

Parameter **WEB\_PRELOADALL**

Description Enable or Disable preload of pages at startup. This determines the scope of any reload. A value of **false** (default) only preloads the Main menu only. A value of **true** preloads all functions on all menus. A value of **true** will lengthen the startup process.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values [true|false]

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **WEB**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## WEB\_PRINCIPAL\_NAME - Default J2EE Authorization Principal

---

Parameter **WEB\_PRINCIPAL\_NAME**

Description Principal Name for online application.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid Principal Name. Default: **cisusers**

J2EE Web Application Server **WLS** **WAS** **WASND**

Tier **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI**

Installation Mode **EMBED** **NATIVE**

## WEB\_ROLE\_NAME - Default J2EE Authorization Role

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_ROLE_NAME</b>
Description	Role Name for online application
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Role Name. Default: <b>cisusers</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEB\_SERVER\_HOME - Location Of Web Application Server

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_SERVER_HOME</b>
Description	Generic location of Web Application Server. This value is then used to set the following values: <b>WAS_HOME</b> - IBM WebSphere <b>WASND_HOME</b> - IBM WebSphere ND <b>WL_HOME</b> - Oracle WebLogic
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Home location of Web Application Server software
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEBSERVICES\_ENABLED - Whether Inbound Web Services Is Enabled

---

Parameter	<b>WEBSERVICES_ENABLED</b>
Description	Enable or Disable Inbound Web Services support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>IWS</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## WEB\_SPLPASS - Application Administration Password

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_SPLPASS</b>
-----------	--------------------

Description	Encrypted password for administration user for Oracle WebLogic. This setting is only applicable to Oracle WebLogic customers and is only used for embedded mode installations.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for administration user.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **WEB\_SPLUSER - Application Administration Userid**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_SPLUSER</b>
Description	Administration user for Oracle WebLogic. This setting is only applicable to Oracle WebLogic customers and is only used for embedded mode installations.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Administration user. Default: <b>system</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **WEB\_SVRNAME - IBM WebSphere Server Name**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_SVRNAME</b>
Description	Server Name for IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND server name
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **WEB\_WASPASS - IBM WebSphere JNDI Password**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WASPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted password for JNDI user for IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND

	customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for JNDI user.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **WEB\_WASUSER- IBM WebSphere JNDI Userid**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WASUSER</b>
Description	Administration JNDI user for IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND. This parameter is used for any JNDI calls to the servers. This setting is only applicable to IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND customers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	JNDI Administration User.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

### **WEB\_WLAUTHMETHOD - Authentication Method**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLAUTHMETHOD</b>
Description	J2EE Authorization Method implemented.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FORM</b> (Default) - Use login forms</li> <li>• <b>BASIC</b> - Use Operating System Login</li> <li>• <b>CLIENT-CERT</b> - Client Certificate</li> </ul>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

### **WEB\_WLHOST - Web Server Host**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLHOST</b>
Description	Host Name for Oracle WebLogic Install. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded

	installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Host Name. Default: <b>localhost</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>MOB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## **WEB\_WLPAGECHECKSECONDS - Interval for recompilation of JSP**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLPAGECHECKSECONDS</b>
Description	Interval, in seconds, to force recompilation for server JSP's. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only. This setting is designed to be altered for development environments. The default is recommended for all other environments.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Recompile time. Default: <b>43200</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## **WEB\_WLPORT - Web Server HTTP Port**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLPORT</b>
Description	Port number for environment for online system.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid open port number. Default: <b>6500</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## **WEB\_WLSSLPORT - Oracle WebLogic SSL HTTP Port.**

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLSSLPORT</b>
Description	SSL Port number for environment for online system.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid open port number. Default: <b>6501</b>

J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_WLSYSPASS - Oracle WebLogic JNDI System Password

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLSSYSPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted Oracle WebLogic JNDI Password used for JNDI lookups. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI Password.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_WLSYSUSER - Oracle WebLogic JNDI System Userid

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLSSYSUSER</b>
Description	Oracle WebLogic JNDI User used for JNDI lookups. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI User.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

---

### WEB\_WLS\_SVRNAME - Oracle WebLogic Server Name

---

Parameter	<b>WEB_WLS_SVRNAME</b>
Description	Oracle WebLogic Server Name. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Server Name. Default: <b>myserver</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>



## WLS\_ADMIN\_PORT - Admin Console Port Number

---

Parameter	<b>WLS_ADMIN_PORT</b>
Description	Oracle WebLogic Administration Port. Only supplied if Administration port differs from application port. Oracle WebLogic Server Name. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Server Name. Default: <b>myserver</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## WLS\_WEB\_WLSYSPASS - Console Password for Oracle WebLogic

---

Parameter	<b>WLS_WEB_WLSYSPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted Oracle WebLogic Password used for console. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid console Password.
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## WLS\_WEB\_WLSYSUSER - Console User for Oracle WebLogic

---

Parameter	<b>WLS_WEB_WLSYSUSER</b>
Description	Encrypted Oracle WebLogic user used for console. This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid console user. Default: <b>system</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## WL\_HOME - Oracle WebLogic Home

---

Parameter	<b>WL_HOME</b>
Description	Home directory of Oracle WebLogic. . This is used for Oracle WebLogic customers only and embedded installations only.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid console user. Default: <b>system</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b>
Tier	<b>WEB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b>

## XAIApp - Name of XAI WAR file

---

Parameter	<b>XAIApp</b>
Description	Name of XAI WAR file as generated for builds. This is generated and should not be changed.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid WAR file name. Default: <b>XAIApp.war</b>
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>XAI</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## XAI\_DBPASS - Password for Database User for XAI

---

Parameter	<b>XAI_DBPASS</b>
Description	Encrypted database user password for the XAI component of the product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted Password
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>XAI</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## XAI\_DBUSER - Database User used for XAI

---

Parameter	<b>XAI_DBUSER</b>
Description	Database User, with Read/Write permissions used for

	pooled connections for XAI transactions.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Database User used in installation
J2EE Web Application Server	<b>WLS</b> <b>WAS</b> <b>WASND</b>
Tier	<b>XAI</b> <b>DB</b>
Installation Mode	<b>EMBED</b> <b>NATIVE</b>

## Web.xml

The Web deployment descriptor editor lets you specify deployment information for modules created in the Web development environment. The information appears in the *web.xml* file. The *web.xml* file for a Web project provides information necessary for deploying a Web application module. It is used in building a WAR/EAR file from a project.

The Business Application is controlled by a configuration file that holds behavioral information for the applications. Refer to <http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=109> for more details of the format. For example:

```
...
  <env-entry>
    <description>How long to cache drop down values in
seconds</description>
    <env-entry-name>fieldValuesAge</env-entry-name>
    <env-entry-value>3600</env-entry-value>
    <env-entry-type>java.lang.Integer</env-entry-type>
  </env-entry>
...

```

## disableCompression - Disable Compression

Parameter	<b>disableCompression</b>
Description	Enables or disables compression between the Web Application Server and Business Application Server (true or false).
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to false for all environment exception is development environments using Oracle Utilities SDK.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;context-param&gt;   &lt;param-name&gt;disableCompression&lt;/param-name&gt;   &lt;param-value&gt;&gt;false&lt;/param-value&gt; &lt;/context-param&gt;</pre>

## maxAgeI - Max Age for Images

---

Parameter	<b>maxAgeI</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to store images, in the <a href="#">client cache</a> , from the product on the client browser.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	As per <a href="#">J2EE Standards</a> . Default: 28850
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_MAXAGEI</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to the default unless otherwise recommended.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;filter&gt;   &lt;filter-name&gt;Image Browser Cache Filter&lt;/filter-name&gt;   &lt;filter- class&gt;com.splwg.base.web.services.BrowserCacheFilter&lt;/filter- class&gt;   &lt;init-param&gt;     &lt;param-name&gt;maxAgeI&lt;/param-name&gt;     &lt;param-value&gt;28850&lt;/param-value&gt;   &lt;/init-param&gt; &lt;/filter&gt;</pre>

## maxAgeP - Max Age for pages

---

Parameter	<b>maxAgeP</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to store page structures from the product, in the <a href="#">client cache</a> , on the client browser.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	As per <a href="#">J2EE Standards</a> . Default: 28850
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_MAXAGEP</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to the default unless otherwise recommended.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;filter&gt;   &lt;filter-name&gt;Browser Cache Filter&lt;/filter-name&gt;   &lt;filter- class&gt;com.splwg.base.web.services.BrowserCacheFilter&lt;/filter- class&gt;   &lt;init-param&gt;     &lt;param-name&gt;maxAgeP&lt;/param-name&gt;     &lt;param-value&gt;28850&lt;/param-value&gt;   &lt;/init-param&gt; &lt;/filter&gt;</pre>

## auth-method - Authorization Method

---

Parameter	<b>auth-method</b>
Description	Sets the <a href="#">J2EE authentication method</a> for the product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[BASIC CLIENT-CERT FORM]
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_WLAUTHMETHOD</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . Depending on the value this may lead to further settings being implemented. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BASIC</b> - Enables the operating system to provide the logon dialog.</li> <li>• <b>CLIENT-CERT</b> - Enables an external solution such as a SSO solution, Kerberos or any security implementing client certificates to provide credentials.</li> <li>• <b>FORM</b> - This instructs the product to implement the following additional settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>WEB_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b> and <b>WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b> need to be set to indicate the form to use for online authentication.</li> <li>▪ <b>WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b> and <b>WEB_HELP_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b> need to be set to indicate the form to use for online help authentication.</li> <li>▪ <b>WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_PAGE</b> and <b>WEB_APPVIEWER_FORM_LOGIN_ERROR_PAGE</b> need to be set to indicate the form to use for AppViewer authentication.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;login-config&gt;   &lt;auth-method&gt;FORM&lt;/auth-method&gt;   &lt;form-login-config&gt;     &lt;form-login-page&gt;/loginPage.jsp&lt;/form-login-page&gt;     &lt;form-error-page&gt;/formLoginError.jsp&lt;/form-error-page&gt;   &lt;/form-login-config&gt; &lt;/login-config&gt;</pre>

## fieldValuesAge - Server Cache Lifetime

---

Parameter	<b>fieldvaluesAge</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to hold data in the <a href="#">server data cache</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory

Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 Default: <b>3600</b>
Source	Defaulted from template. Changes to the value require a <a href="#">custom template</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;env-entry&gt;   &lt;description&gt;How long to cache drop down values in seconds&lt;/description&gt;   &lt;env-entry-name&gt;fieldValuesAge&lt;/env-entry-name&gt;   &lt;env-entry-type&gt;java.lang.Integer&lt;/env-entry-type&gt;   &lt;env-entry-value&gt;3600&lt;/env-entry-value&gt; &lt;/env-entry&gt;</pre>

## disableUIPageCompression - Disable UI Compression

---

Parameter	<b>disableUIPageCompression</b>
Description	Enables or disables compression between the browser and Web Application Server (true or false).
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to <b>false</b> for all environment exception is development environments using Oracle Utilities SDK.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<pre>&lt;env-entry&gt;   &lt;description&gt;Disable UIPage compression&lt;/description&gt;   &lt;env-entry-name&gt;disableUIPageCompression&lt;/env-entry-name&gt;   &lt;env-entry-type&gt;java.lang.Boolean&lt;/env-entry-type&gt;   &lt;env-entry-value&gt;false&lt;/env-entry-value&gt; &lt;/env-entry&gt;</pre>

## spl.properties

---

The **spl.properties** file is used by each layer of the product to configure the technical aspects of the product behavior. All settings in this file are of the format:

**<parameter>=<parameter value>**

## com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.alias - Keystore Alias

---

Parameter	<b>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.alias</b>
Description	Sets name alias in keystore. Corresponds to the <b>alias</b> option on <b>keytool</b> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Set to <b>ouaf.system</b> .
Source	This value is set by the <b>KS_ALIAS</b> value in <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .

Applicability **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**  
 Example: `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.alias=ouaf.system`

---

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.hmac\_key\_alias - HMAC alias**

---

Parameter **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.hmac\_key\_alias**  
 Description Sets HMAC name alias in keystore. Corresponds to the **alias** option on **keytool**.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values Set to **ouaf.system.hmac** by default.  
 Source This value is set by the **KS\_HMAC\_ALIAS** value in [ENVIRON.INI](#).  
 Applicability **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**  
 Example: `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.hmac_key_alias=ouaf.system.hmac`

---

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.file - Location Of Keystore**

---

Parameter **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.file**  
 Description Location of keystore file. Corresponds to the **keystore** option on **keytool**. This entry should not be altered.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values Set to full path location of keystore and name of keystore file.  
 Source Defaulted to **\$SPLEBASE/ks/.ouaf\_keystore** (or for Windows **%SPLEBASE%\ks\.ouaf\_keystore**) from the **KS\_KEYSTORE\_FILE** value in [ENVIRON.INI](#).  
 Applicability **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**  
 Example: `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.alias=ouaf.system`

---

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.mode - Keystore Mode**

---

Parameter **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.mode**  
 Description Mode of the keystore. This is not used to create the keystore, just how the product processes the keys inside.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values Set to valid keystore mode. Defaulted to **CBC**.  
 Source This value is set from the **KS\_MODE** value in [ENVIRON.INI](#).  
 Applicability **WEB** **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH** **MOB**

Example: `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.mode=CBC`

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.padding - Key Padding**

---

Parameter	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.padding</code>
Description	Padding used for keys. This is not used to create the keystore, just how the product processes the keys inside.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Set to valid keystore mode. Defaulted to <b>PKCS5Padding</b> .
Source	This value is set from the <b>KS_PADDING</b> value in <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.padding=PKCS5Padding</code>

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.passwordFileName - Password File**

---

Parameter	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.passwordFileName</code>
Description	Location of keystore password file. Corresponds to the <b>storepass</b> option on <b>keytool</b> . This entry should <u>not</u> be altered.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Set to full path location of keystore and name of keystore file.
Source	Defaulted to <b>\$SPLEBASE/ks/.ouaf_storepass</b> (or for Windows <b>%SPLEBASE%\ks\.ouaf_storepass</b> ) from the <b>KS_STOREPASS_FILE</b> value in <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.passwordFileName=/sp1/OUAFDEMO/ks/.ouaf_storepass</code>

### **com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.type - Keystore Type**

---

Parameter	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.type</code>
Description	Keystore Type. Corresponds to the <b>storetype</b> option on <b>keytool</b> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Set to valid keystore mode. Defaulted to <b>JCEKS</b> .
Source	This value is set from the <b>KS_STORETYPE</b> value in <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b> <b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.type=JCEKS</code>



---

## com.oracle.XPath.LRUSize - XPath Cache

---

Parameter	<b>com.oracle.XPath.LRUSize</b>
Description	Sets Maximum XPath queries cached used in Schema based objects.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	0 - No queries cached, -1 - Unlimited (7k per query), Value - Number of queries.
Source	Defaulted from templates. Use <code>user exit spl.properties.service.exit.include</code> to implement a custom value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.oracle.XPath.LRUSize=2000</code>

---

## com.oracle.XPath.flushTimeout - XPath Flush

---

Parameter	<b>com.oracle.XPath.flushTimeout</b>
Description	Sets time (in seconds) to reset XPath cache.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	0 - Never auto flush, <i>Value</i> - Time in seconds between flushes.
Source	Defaulted from templates. Use <code>user exit spl.properties.service.exit.include</code> to implement a custom value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.oracle.XPath.flushTimeout=86400</code>

---

## com.splwg.batch.cluster.jvmName - Online Batch JVM Name

---

Parameter	<b>com.splwg.batch.cluster.jvmName</b>
Description	Sets name for monitoring purposes for online batch JVM for online submission. This value is not used by the runtime, just exposed to the JMX interface for categorization purposes.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Any string without embedded blanks.
Source	Use the <code>spl.properties.root.exit.include</code> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>com.splwg.batch.cluster.jvmName=onlineBatch</code>

---

## com.splwg.batch.scheduler.daemon - Online Submission Daemon

---

Parameter	<b>com.splwg.batch.scheduler.daemon</b>
Description	<p>Enable or Disable the Batch Daemon for online submission. The Batch Daemon is used to detect <i>Pending</i> Batch Submission objects and send them to Batch Online servers. It is highly recommended to specify a value of <b>false</b> for Production environments.</p> <p>The Batch Daemon is only recommended to be used, set to <b>true</b>, in Testing, Development or Demonstration environments.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>BATCHDAEMON</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.splwg.batch.scheduler.daemon=false</code>

---

## com.splwg.grid.executionMode - Online Execution Mode

---

Parameter	<b>com.splwg.grid.executionMode</b>
Description	Sets the execution mode of the online Batch submission.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[DISTRIBUTED CLUSTERED]
Source	Derived from <b>BATCH_MODE</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.splwg.grid.executionMode=CLUSTERED</code>

---

## com.splwg.grid.online.enabled - Online Batch Server

---

Parameter	<b>com.splwg.grid.online.enabled</b>
Description	<p>Enable or Disable the Batch Server for online submission. The Batch Server is responsible for managing and executing jobs allocated by the Batch Daemon. It is highly recommended to specify a value of <b>false</b> for Production environments.</p> <p>The Batch Server is only recommended to be used in Testing, Development or Demonstration environments.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>BATCHENABLED</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>

Example: `com.splwg.grid.online.enabled=false`

---

### **com.splwg.grid.distThreadPool.threads.DEFAULT - Online Submission Threadpool**

---

Parameter	<code>com.splwg.grid.distThreadPool.threads.DEFAULT</code>
Description	Maximum number of concurrent threads used to execute online submission. This setting is used in conjunction with the <a href="#">Online Batch Server</a> setting.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 1000. Default: 5
Source	Derived from <b>BATCHTHREADS</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.splwg.grid.distThreadPool.threads.DEFAULT=5</code>

---

### **com.splwg.schema.newValidations.F1 - Set behavior of validations**

---

Parameter	<code>com.splwg.schema.newValidations.F1</code>
Description	Sets behavior of schema validations. Internal use only. This is set by individual products and should not be altered unless otherwise instructed by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>  false]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>false</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>com.splwg.schema.newValidations.F1=true</code>

---

### **jmx.remote.x.access.file - JMX Access Control**

---

Parameter	<code>jmx.remote.x.access.file</code>
Description	Sets relative location of JMX access control file holding the valid user. Refer to <a href="#">JMX Security</a> for more details of JMX security.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Relative location of file from <b>\$SPLEBASE/%SPLEBASE%</b> . Defaults to <b>scripts/ouaf.jmx.access.file</b>
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to the desired location and file, if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>jmx.remote.x.access.file=scripts/ouaf.jmx.access.file</code>

---

---

## **jmx.remote.x.password.file - JMX Password Control**

---

Parameter	<b>jmx.remote.x.password.file</b>
Description	Sets relative location of JMX password file holding the valid passwords for <b>jmx.remote.x.access.file</b> . Refer to <a href="#">JMX Security</a> for more details of JMX security.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Relative location of file from <b>\$SPLEBASE/%SPLEBASE%</b> . Defaults to <b>scripts/ouaf.jmx.password.file</b>
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to the desired location and file, if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<b>jmx.remote.x.password.file=scripts/ouaf.jmx.password.file</b>

---

## **ouaf.accessibility.features - Enable Accessibility features**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.accessibility.features</b>
Description	Enables or disabled accessibility support from the product, specifically around implementing tabIndex for column headers. Other accessibility features are not altered by this setting.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>  false]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>false</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<b>ouaf.accessibility.features=true</b>

---

## **ouaf.runtime.compatibility.enablePrecisionScaleOnMoney - Money Processing**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.runtime.compatibility.enablePrecisionScaleOnMoney</b>
Description	Enables or disabled precision checking on money fields.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>  false]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>false</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<b>ouaf.runtime.compatibility.enablePrecisionScaleOnMoney=false</b>

---

## ouaf.jmx.com.oracle.ouaf.ws.mbeans.WSFlushBean - WS Cache Flush

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.jmx.com.oracle.ouaf.ws.mbeans.WSFlushBean</b>
Description	Enables or disables the Flush mbean used for the online JMX monitoring. Refer to the <a href="#">Web Services JMX interface</a> for more information. This parameter is only enabled if the JMX interface is enabled.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>enabled</b>   disabled]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>disabled</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.jmx.com.oracle.ouaf.ws.mbeans.WSFlushBean=enabled</code>

---

## ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.support.management.mbean.JVMInfo - JVM Information

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.support.management.mbean.JVMInfo</b>
Description	Enables or disables the JVMInfo mbean used for the online JMX monitoring. Refer to the <a href="#">Web Application Server JMX interface</a> for more information. This parameter is only enabled if the JMX interface is enabled.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>enabled</b>   disabled]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>disabled</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.support.management.mbean.JVMInfo=enabled</code>

---

## ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean - Manage Cache

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean</b>
Description	Enables or disables the mbean to reset the online data cache manually. Refer to the <a href="#">Web Application Server JMX interface</a> for more information. This parameter is only enabled if the JMX interface is enabled.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>enabled</b>   disabled]
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>disabled</b> , if desired.

Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.jmx.com.splwg.base.web.mbeans.FlushBean=enabled</code>

---

### ouaf.messaging.transformerfactory - Tranformer

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.messaging.transformerfactory</b>
Description	Sets the transformation factory for the real time adapters. This parameter is only set if requested by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Set to one of the following values: com.sun.org.apache.xalan.internal.xsltc.trax.TransformerFactoryImpl org.apache.xalan.xsltc.trax.TransformerFactoryImpl
Source	Value inherited from J2EE container. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value, if alternative desired
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.messaging.transformerfactory = org.apache.xalan.xsltc.trax.TransformerFactoryImpl</code>

---

### ouaf.shortcut.ignore.altKeys - Disable Hot Keys

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.shortcut.ignore.altKeys</b>
Description	Allows specific hot keys to be disabled to support specific keyboard layouts (e.g. Polish keyboards).
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Comma separated list of keys to disable
Source	Set within template. Use the <code>spl.properties.root.exit.include user exit</code> to set this value.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.shortcut.ignore.altKeys=C,L</code>

---

### ouaf.timeout.business\_object.default - Set Default Business Object Timeout

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.business_object.default</b>
Description	Sets the default timeout (in seconds) for Business Objects. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <code>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include user exit</code> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .

Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_object.default=10</code>

---

### **ouaf.timeout.business\_object.<bocode> - Set Specific Business Object Timeout**

---

Parameter	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_object.&lt;bocode&gt;</code>
Description	<p>Sets the timeout (in seconds) for Business Object designated by <i>&lt;bocode&gt;</i> which corresponds to the Business Object Name. This overrides the <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_object.default</a> setting for the indicated business object. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.</p> <p>To find valid values for Business Objects, use the Business Object Maintenance function or use the following SQL:</p> <pre>SELECT bus_obj_cd, descr FROM f1_bus_obj_l where language_cd = 'ENG';</pre> <p>The <b>LANGUAGE_CD</b> in the above query can be altered to other languages for language packs installed.</p>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <code>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include user exit</code> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_object.CMUser=10</code>

---

### **ouaf.timeout.business\_service.default - Set Default Business Service Timeout**

---

Parameter	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.default</code>
Description	Sets the default timeout (in seconds) for Business Services. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <code>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include user exit</code> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.default=10</code>

---

### **ouaf.timeout.business\_service.<bocode> - Set Specific Business Service Timeout**

---

Parameter	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.&lt;bocode&gt;</code>
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Description	<p>Sets the timeout (in seconds) for Business Service designated by <b>&lt;bscode&gt;</b> which corresponds to the Business Service Name. This overrides the <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.business_service.default</a> setting for the indicated business service. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.</p> <p>To find valid values for Business Services, use the Business Service Maintenance function or use the following SQL:</p> <pre>SELECT bus_svc_cd, descr FROM f1_bus_svc_1 where language_cd = 'ENG';</pre> <p>The <b>LANGUAGE_CD</b> in the above query can be altered to other languages for language packs installed</p>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.F1-EmailService=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.query.default - Set Default Query Timeout**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.query.default</b>
Description	<p>Sets the default timeout (in seconds) for query zones (searches and lists). Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.</p> <p>Use the Zone maintenance function to determine valid values.</p> <p>This setting only applies to the following zone types: <b>F1-DE, F1-DE-MULQRY, F1-DE-QUERY and F1-DE-SINGLE</b></p>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.query.default=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.query.<zonecode> - Set Specific Query Timeout**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.query.&lt;zonecode&gt;</b>
Description	<p>Sets the timeout (in seconds) for the online query zone designated by <b>&lt;zonecode&gt;</b> which corresponds to the Query Zone. This overrides the <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.query.default</a> setting for the indicated query zone.</p>



Refer to [Online Transaction Timeouts](#) for more information.

This setting only applies to the following zone types:

**F1-DE, F1-DE-MULQRY, F1-DE-QUERY and F1-DE-SINGLE**

Use the Zone maintenance function to determine valid values. Alternatively it is possible to use SQL to find the ZONE\_CD's

**<zonecode>**:

```
SELECT z.zone_cd, d.descr, z.zone_hdl_cd
FROM ci_zone z, ci_zone_l d
WHERE z.zone_hdl_cd LIKE 'F1-DE%'
AND z.zone_cd = d.zone_cd
AND d.language_cd = 'ENG';
```

The **LANGUAGE\_CD** in the above query can be altered to other languages for language packs installed.

Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.business_service.F1-MSTCFGLS=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.script.default - Set Default Script Timeout**

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.script.default</b>
Description	Sets the default timeout (in seconds) for Scripts. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 32767
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.script.default=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.script.<scriptname> - Set Specific Script Timeout**

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.script.&lt;scriptname&gt;</b>
Description	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for Scripts designated by <b>&lt;scriptname&gt;</b> which corresponds to the Script Name. This overrides the <b>ouaf.timeout.script.default</b> setting for the indicated script. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.

*Note: This timeout does not apply to plug-in scripts.*

To find valid values for Script, use the Script Maintenance function or use

the following SQL:

```
SELECT s.scr_cd, d.descr254
FROM ci_scr s, ci_scr_l d
where s.scr_cd = d.scr_cd
and s.scr_type_flg in ('BPSC','SVSC')
and d.language_cd = 'ENG';
```

The **LANGUAGE\_CD** in the above query can be altered to other languages for language packs installed

Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.script.F1-ViewWSDL=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.service.default - Set Default Service Timeout**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.service.default</b>
Description	Sets the default timeout (in seconds) for Application Services. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <b>spl.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</b> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.service.default=10</code>

### **ouaf.timeout.service.<service> - Set Specific Service Timeout**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.timeout.service.&lt;service&gt;</b>
Description	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for Application Services designated by <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> which corresponds to the Application Service Name. This overrides the <a href="#">ouaf.timeout.service.default</a> setting for the indicated Application Service. Refer to <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> for more information.  To find valid values for Application Service, use the Application Service Maintenance function or use the following SQL: <pre>SELECT SVC_NAME, DESCR from CI_MD_SVC_L where language_cd = 'ENG';</pre> The <b>LANGUAGE_CD</b> in the above query can be altered to other languages for language packs installed

Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647
Source	Use the <code>spi.properties.service.timeouts.exit.include</code> <a href="#">user exit</a> to set this value as outlined in <a href="#">Online Transaction Timeouts</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.timeout.service.CILTUSEP=10</code>

---

### ouaf.web.appViewer.coreAppURL - AppViewer callback URL

---

Parameter	<code>ouaf.web.appviewer.coreAppURL</code>
Description	URL for AppViewer to navigate back to the product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL from <code>WL_HOST</code> , <code>WEB_WLPORT</code> , <code>WEB_WLSSLPORT</code> and <code>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</code> .
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to desired value.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.appviewer.coreAppURL=http://localhost:6500/ouaf/loginPage.jsp#fromAppViewer</code>

---

### ouaf.web.disablePreload - Disable Screen Preload

---

Parameter	<code>ouaf.web.disablePreload</code>
Description	Enables or disables screen preloading at startup. Screens that are preloaded are autoloaded at startup rather than at first use, saving time at runtime for first use transactions. This parameter works in conjunction with <a href="#">ouaf.web.preloadAllPages</a> .  It is highly recommended to set this value to <b>false</b> (default) for Production Environments. It is only suggested to set this to <b>true</b> in development environments that are used in conjunction with the Oracle Utilities SDK.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <code>WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT</code> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to the default unless otherwise recommended
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.help.coreAppURL=http://localhost:6500/ouaf/loginPage.jsp</code>

## ouaf.web.help.coreAppURL - Help callback URL

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.web.help.coreAppURL</b>
Description	URL for Help to navigate back to the product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL from <b>WL_HOST</b> , <b>WEB_WLPORT</b> , <b>WEB_WLSSLPORT</b> and <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> .
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to desired value.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.help.coreAppURL= http://localhost:6500/ouaf/loginPage.jsp</code>

## ouaf.web.helpRootURL - Help URL

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.web.helpRootURL</b>
Description	URL for Help for help requests from online.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL from and <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> .
Source	Value inherited from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to desired value.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.helpRootURL=/ouaf/help/</code>

## ouaf.web.JspHeader.maxAge - JSP Age

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.web.JspHeader.maxAge</b>
Description	Set the duration (in seconds) to screen HTML, in the <a href="#">client cache</a> , from the product on the client browser.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	As per <a href="#">J2EE Standards</a> . Default: <b>28850</b>
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_MAXAGE</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to the default unless otherwise recommended.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.JspHeader.maxAge=28850</code>

## ouaf.web.preloadAllPages - Preload Scope

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.web.preloadAllPages</b>
-----------	---------------------------------

Description	Set the scope of the preloading of pages. This parameter is only used if the <a href="#">ouaf.web.disablePreload</a> is set to <b>false</b> . It is highly recommended to set this value to <b>false</b> (default) for all environments.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false] - Main menu only ( <b>false</b> ), Main menu and Administration menu (true)
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_PRELOADALL</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . It is highly recommended to set to the default unless otherwise recommended.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.web.preloadAllPages=false</code>

---

### ouaf.ws.deploy.user - Web Services Deployment User

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.deploy.user</b>
Description	J2EE Administration account used to deploy Inbound Web Services container. Password for this user is contained in keystore as outlined in <a href="#">Enabling Inbound Web Services</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Administration account for J2EE container.
Source	Derived from <b>WLS_WEB_WLSYSUSER</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.ws.deploy.user=system</code>

---

### ouaf.ws.superusers - Effective Web Services Users

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.superusers</b>
Description	Sets the effective users for Inbound Web Services. This allows credentials from foreign systems to use credentials from the product. This is only set to alternatives if effective users are used.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid comma separated list of credentials
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_SPLUSER</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> . Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.ws.superusers=SYSUSER</code>

---

**ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.buildfile - Build File**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.buildfile</b>
Description	Location and name of ant build file used to generate the WAR file used for Inbound Web Services. This setting is used by the <b>iwdeploy.sh</b> command as well as the online Inbound Web Services deployment tool.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location and name of build file. Defaults to <b>\$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/iws-build.xml</b> (or <b>%%\$SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\iws-build.xml</b> on Windows)
Source	Derived from <b>SPLEBASE</b> parameter from <b>ENVIRON.INI</b> . Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<b>ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.buildfile=/spl/OUAFDEMO/splapp/iws/iws-build.xml</b>

---

**ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.sourcedir - Location of generated source**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.sourcedir</b>
Description	Location of the source generated for Inbound Web Services during the Web Services deployment process.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of generated source directory. Defaults to <b>\$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/gen</b> (or <b>%%\$SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\gen</b> on Windows)
Source	Derived from <b>SPLEBASE</b> parameter from <b>ENVIRON.INI</b> . Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<b>ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.generated.sourcedir=/spl/OUAFDEMO/splapp/iws/gen</b>

---

**ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.resource.dir - Location of 212resources**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.resource.dir</b>
Description	Location of the resource files used in the generation of Inbound Web Services during the Web Services deployment process.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Location of resources used for Inbound Web Services. Defaults to <b>\$SPLEBASE/splapp/iws/resources</b> (or <b>%%\$SPLEBASE%\splapp\iws\resources</b> on Windows)
Source	Derived from <b>SPLEBASE</b> parameter from <b>ENVIRON.INI</b> . Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.

[templates](#) to set this value to an alternative desired value.

Applicability

**IWS**

Example:

`ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.resource.dir=  
/spl/OUAFDEMO/splapp/iws/resources`

---

### ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.schema.dir - Location of Schemas

---

Parameter

**ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.schema.dir**

Description

Location of the schema files used in the generation of Inbound Web Services during the Web Services deployment process.

Ordinality

Mandatory

Valid Values

Location of schema files used for Inbound Web Services. Defaults to **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/xai/schemas** (or **%%\$SPLEBASE%\splapp\xai\schemas** on Windows)

Source

Derived from **SPLEBASE** parameter from **ENVIRON.INI**. Use [custom templates](#) to set this value to an alternative desired value.

Applicability

**IWS**

Example:

`ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.schema.dir=  
/spl/OUAFDEMO/splapp/xai/schemas`

---

### ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.xsl.dir - Web Service XSL Location

---

Parameter

**ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.xsl.dir**

Description

Location of the [XSLT](#) files used by Inbound Web Services during the Web Services deployment process.

This parameter can be overridden using the [ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride](#) setting.

Ordinality

Mandatory

Valid Values

Location of [XSLT](#) files used for Inbound Web Services. Defaults to **\$SPLEBASE/splapp/xai/schemas** (or **%%\$SPLEBASE%\splapp\xai\schemas** on Windows).

By default this value is shared with [ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.schema.dir](#).

Source

Derived from **SPLEBASE** parameter from **ENVIRON.INI**. Use [custom templates](#) to set this value to an alternative desired value.

Applicability

**IWS**

Example:

`ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.xsl.dir=  
/spl/OUAFDEMO/splapp/xai/schemas`

---

### ouaf.ws.tracing - Inbound Web Services Tracing

---

Parameter

**ouaf.ws.tracing**

Description	Enable or Disable tracing for Inbound Web Services.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>  false]
Source	Defaulted from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.ws.tracing=true</code>

---

### ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride - Override XSL Location

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride</b>
Description	Location of the <a href="#">XSLT</a> files used by Inbound Web Services during the Web Services deployment process. This parameter overrides the <a href="#">ouaf.ws.tools.artifact.xsl.dir</a> setting.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid directories on server containing xsl For Windows environments, use the <b>file</b> protocol.
Source	Not set. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative desired value.
Applicability	<b>IWS</b>
Examples:	<code>ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride=/temp</code> <code>ouaf.ws.xslDirOverride=file:///c:/temp</code>

---

### ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthPasswordEnc - Default XAI Password

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthPasswordEnc</b>
Description	Encrypted password for default application <a href="#">user for XML Application Integration</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for users.
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_SPLPASS</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthPasswordEnc=ENC(unj0oM7+zufXI5r6Q...)</code>

---

### ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthUser - Default XAI User

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthUser</b>
Description	Default application user for XML Application Integration.



Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Application User
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_SPLUSER</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.xai.HTTPBasicAuthUser=SYSUSER</code>

---

### **ouaf.xai.XAIServerURL - Deafult XAI URL**

---

Parameter	<b>ouaf.xai.XAIServerURL</b>
Description	Default URL for XML Application Integration.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated URL for XAI Server from <b>WEB_WLHOST</b> , <b>WEB_WLPORT</b> and <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Source	Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>ouaf.xai.XAIServerURL= http://localhost:6500/ouaf/XAIApp/xaiserver</code>

---

### **spl.csv.delimiter.useFromDisplayProfile - List CSV delimeter**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.csv.delimiter.useFromDisplayProfile</b>
Description	Enables or disables the display of the delimiter for CSV upload/downloads from zones.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from template. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.csv.delimiter.useFromDisplayProfile=false</code>

---

### **spl.ejbContainer.contextFactory - Context Factory for Business Application Server**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.ejbContainer.contextFactory</b>
Description	Default J2EE Context Factory to connect tiers.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid connection factory: <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic</a> : <b>weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory</b>

IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:

**com.ibm.websphere.naming.wsnInitialContextFactory**

Source Derived from template. Use [custom templates](#) to set this value to an alternative, if desired.

Applicability **WEB** **IWS**

Example: `spl.ejbContainer.contextFactory=weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory`

---

## **spl.ejbContainer.password - Password for Business Application Server**

---

Parameter **spl.ejbContainer.password**

Description Default encrypted password for tier defined for Business Application Server connections.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid password encrypted Administration user

Source Oracle WebLogic:

**WEB\_WLSYSPASS** from [ENVIRON.INI](#)

IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:

**WEB\_WASPASS** from [ENVIRON.INI](#)

Use [custom templates](#) to set this value to an alternative, if desired.

Applicability **WEB** **IWS**

Example: `spl.ejbContainer.password=ENC(Hi7/RFy...)`

---

## **spl.ejbContainer.url - Business Application Server URL**

---

Parameter **spl.ejbContainer.url**

Description URL to connect to the Business Application Server from the Web Application Server or Inbound Web Services.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid URL for:

Oracle WebLogic:

**t3://<server>:<port>** or **t3s://<server>:<port>**

IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:

**iiop://<server>:<port>**

Source Derived from template. Use [custom templates](#) to set this value to an alternative, if desired.

Applicability **WEB** **IWS**

Example: `spl.ejbContainer.url = t3://localhost:6500`

## spl.ejbContainer.user - Business Application Server user

---

Parameter	<b>spl.ejbContainer.user</b>
Description	Administration user for Business Application server to connect to from the Web Application Server and Inbound Web Services.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Administration User on J2EE Server
Source	<p><u>Oracle WebLogic:</u>  <b>WEB_WLSYSUSER</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a></p> <p><u>IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:</u>  <b>WEB_WASUSER</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a></p> <p>Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired.</p>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>IWS</b>
Example:	<b>spl.ejbContainer.user=system</b>

## spl.geocodeDatasource.contextFactory - GIS Context Factory

---

Parameter	<b>spl.geocodeDatasource.contextFactory</b>
Description	Default J2EE Context Factory to connect to GIS. This option will only be enabled if <b>GIS</b> is set to <b>true</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid connection factory: <u>Oracle WebLogic:</u> <b>weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory</b> <u>IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:</u> <b>com.ibm.websphere.naming.WsnInitialContextFactory</b>
Source	Derived from template. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<b>spl.geocodeDatasource.contextFactory=weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory</b>

## spl.geocodeDatasource.password - GIS Connection Password

---

Parameter	<b>spl.geocodeDatasource.password</b>
Description	Encrypted password for GIS connection for <a href="#">spl.geocodeDatasource.user</a> . This option will only be enabled if <b>GIS</b> is set to <b>true</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory

Valid Values	Encrypted password for GIS.
Source	Derived from <b>GIS_WLSYSPASS</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.geocodeDatasource.password=ENC(Hi7/Rfy...)</code>

---

### **spl.geocodeDatasource.url - GIS Data Source**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.geocodeDatasource.url</b>
Description	JNDI name for GIS Data Source. This option will only be enabled if <b>GIS</b> is set to <b>true</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid JNDI path for GIS Data Source
Source	Derived from <b>GIS_WLSYSUSER</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.geocodeDatasource.url=t3://localhost:7666/jdbc/gisdb</code>

---

### **spl.geocodeDatasource.user - GIS Connection User**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.geocodeDatasource.user</b>
Description	Valid JNDI user for GIS connection. This option will only be enabled if <b>GIS</b> is set to <b>true</b> in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for GIS.
Source	Derived from <b>GIS_WLSYSUSER</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.geocodeDatasource.user=gisadmin</code>

---

### **spl.mwm.abr.contextFactory - ABR Context Factory**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.abr.contextFactory</b>
Description	Default J2EE Context Factory to connect to Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid connection factory: <a href="#">Oracle WebLogic:</a> <b>weblogic.jndi.wlInitialContextFactory</b> <a href="#">IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:</a> <b>com.ibm.websphere.naming.wsnInitialContextFactory</b>

Source	Derived from <b>CONTEXTFACTORY</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.abr.contextFactory= weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory</code>

---

### spl.mwm.abr.password - ABR Connection Password

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.abr.password</b>
Description	Encrypted password for Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component connection for <a href="#">spl.mwm.abr.user</a> .
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Encrypted password for ABR.
Source	Derived from <b>WLS_PASSWORD</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.abr.password=ENC(Hi7/Rfy...)</code>

---

### spl.mwm.abr.timeout - Timeout for ABR

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.abr.timeout</b>
Description	Connection timeout, in seconds, for Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 120000)
Source	Derived from <b>TIMEOUT</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.abr.timeout=120000</code>

---

### spl.mwm.abr.url - ABR URL

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.abr.url</b>
Description	URL to connect to the Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid URL for: <u>Oracle WebLogic:</u> <b>t3://&lt;server&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b> or <b>t3s://&lt;server&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b> <u>IBM WebSphere/IBM WebSphere ND:</u> <b>iiop://&lt;server&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b>
Source	Derived from <b>URL</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>

Applicability **MOB**  
 Example: `spl.abr.url = t3://localhost:7751`

---

### **spl.mwm.abr.userid - ABR Connection User**

---

Parameter **spl.mwm.abr.user**  
 Description Valid JNDI user for Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component connection.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values Encrypted connection user for GIS.  
 Source Derived from **WLS\_USERID** from [ENVIRON.INI](#)  
 Applicability **MOB**  
 Example: `spl.mwm.abr.userid=ENC(ho4tqPhP...)`

---

### **spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.maxProcessingTime - Processing Time for ABR**

---

Parameter **spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.maxProcessingTime**  
 Description Transaction timeout, in seconds, for each appointment booking processed by Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values 1 - 2147483647 (Default: 5)  
 Source Derived from **MAXPROCESSINGTIME** from [ENVIRON.INI](#)  
 Applicability **MOB**  
 Example: `spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.maxProcessingTime=5`

---

### **spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.minRequests - Initial Scheduler Pool Size**

---

Parameter **spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.minRequests**  
 Description Initial request pool size for Appointment Booking Reservation (ABR) component.  
 Ordinality Mandatory  
 Valid Values 1 - 2147483647 (Default: 1)  
 Source Derived from **MINREQUESTS** from [ENVIRON.INI](#)  
 Applicability **MOB**  
 Example: `spl.mwm.scheduler.abr.minRequests=1`

---

**spl.mwm.scheduler.cleansInterval - Scheduler Cache Clense**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.scheduler.cleansInterval</b>
Description	Prefresh time, in seconds, for scheduler cache with product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 900)
Source	Derived from <b>CLEANSE_INTERVAL</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.cleansInterval=900</code>

---

**spl.mwm.scheduler.connectionTimeout - Scheduler Connection Timeout**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.scheduler.connectionTimeout</b>
Description	Connection timeout, in seconds, between product and scheduler.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 300000)
Source	Derived from <b>SCHED_CONN_TIMEOUT</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.connectionTimeout=300000</code>

---

**spl.mwm.scheduler.maintenanceCycleTime - Scheduler Integrity Check**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.scheduler.maintenanceCycleTime</b>
Description	Time, in seconds, between scheduler integrity checks.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 300)
Source	Derived from <b>SCHED_CYCLE_TIMEOUT</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.maintenanceCycleTime=300</code>

---

**spl.mwm.scheduler.mapDir - Map Directory**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.mwm.scheduler.mapDir</b>
Description	Location of Map files if external maps are used.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Directory
Source	Derived from <b>MAPDIR</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>

Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.mapDir=/spl/splapp/OUAFDEMO/sploutput</code>

---

### spl.mwm.scheduler.nodeId - Scheduler Node

---

Parameter	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.nodeId</code>
Description	Node Identifier for Scheduler. This setting is used for backward compatibility only as Scheduler now dynamically determines nodes.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Node Id (If used must match Scheduler object)
Source	Derived from <b>NODEID</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.mwm.scheduler.nodeId=MyNode</code>

---

### spl.runtime.mwm.scheduler.ipcStartPort - IPC Start Port

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.mwm.scheduler.ipcStartPort</code>
Description	Starting port number for Inter Process Communication (IPC) between the scheduler and products.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid port numbers. Scheduler allocate port numbers starting from this number.
Source	Derived from <b>IPCSTARTPORT</b> from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>MOB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.mwm.scheduler.ipcStartPort=7568</code>

---

### spl.runtime.cobol.cobrcall - Whether product supports COBOL

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.cobrcall</code>
Description	Enables or disables java to COBOL interface within product. This setting should only be set to <b>true</b> at installation time and only for products that support COBOL.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Set within templates.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.cobrcall=false</code>



---

## spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cache.maxTotalEntries - COBOL SQL Cache

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cache.maxTotalEntries</b>
Description	<p>Number of SQL's kept in cache for COBOL based extensions. The higher the value the higher the memory footprint needed for the Client JVM's and any Threadpool JVM's.</p> <p>This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.</p> <p>It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 1000)
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cache.maxTotalEntries=1000</code>

---

## spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cursoredCache.maxRows - COBOL Cursor Cache

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cache.maxTotalEntries</b>
Description	<p>Number of SQL's cursors in cache for COBOL based extensions per connection.</p> <p>This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.</p> <p>It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 10)
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.cursoredCache.maxRows=10</code>

---

## spl.runtime.cobol.sql.disableQueryCache - COBOL Query Cache

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.disableQueryCache</b>
Description	<p>Enable or Disable the SQL Query Cache for COBOL based objects.</p> <p>This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.</p> <p>It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory

Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.disableQueryCache=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.cobol.encoding - Java/COBOL Encoding

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.encoding</code>
Description	Java encoding setting ( <b>java.lang</b> ) for correct language support. Refer to the <a href="#">Canonical Name for java.io API and java.lang API list</a> for valid values. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Encoding Language. Default: <b>UTF8</b>
Source	Derived from <b>JAVAENCODING</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.encoding=UTF8</code>

---

### spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvm - Whether Child JVM is enabled

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvm</code>
Description	Enable or Disable the Child JVM for COBOL based objects. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL and needs to be set to <b>true</b> for those products. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>RJVM</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvm=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcommand - Child JVM command

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcommand</code>
Description	Java Command Line for the Child JVM.

	This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated JVM command line
Source	Derived from <b>JVMCOMMAND</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcommand=/usr/local/java...</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcount - Child JVM Count**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcount</b>
Description	Number of Child JVM's to start. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 32767 (Default:2)
Source	Derived from <b>BSN_JVMCOUNT</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmcount=2</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmoptions - Child JVM Options**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmoptions</b>
Description	Additional Java options for the Child JVM. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Additional <a href="#">Java Options</a>
Source	Derived from <b>JVMCHILD_OPTIONS</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.jvmoptions=-XX:-UseParallelGC</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.cobol.remote.rmiStartPort - Child JVM Ports**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.rmiStartPort</b>
Description	Starting Port Number for RMI communication between product and child VM. Port numbers must be free from this port number. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid Port Number

Source	Derived from <b>BSN_RMIPORT</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.remote.rmiStartPort=7022</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.cobol.sql.fetchSize - SQL Results Cache**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.fetchSize</b>
Description	Number of fetch buffers for SQL statements in COBOL. This setting should only be set for products that support COBOL. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 150)
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.cobol.sql.fetchSize=150</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableInputValue - Map Defaults**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableInputValue</b>
Description	Enables or disables compatibility behavior with Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 in relation to blanking out default values in screens. Setting this value to <b>true</b> will emulate Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 behavior. This setting is only applicable to customers who are upgrading from Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 and wish to retain that behavior.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <b>spl.properties.exit.include</b> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableInputValue=false</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDropdownSelectFirstValue - Dropdown defaults**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDropdownSelectFirstValue</b>
Description	Enables or disables compatibility behavior with Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 in relation to defaulting to the first value in dropdownlist.

	Setting this value to <b>true</b> will emulate Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 behavior.
	This setting is only applicable to customers who are upgrading from Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 and wish to retain that behavior.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <b>spl.properties.exit.include</b> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDropdownSelectFirstValue=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableTitle - Screen Title Defaults

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableTitle</b>
Description	Enables or disables compatibility behavior with Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 in relation to rendering screen titles. Setting this value to <b>true</b> will emulate Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 behavior. This setting is only applicable to customers who are upgrading from Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.1 and wish to retain that behavior.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <b>spl.properties.exit.include</b> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableTitle=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableGenerateUniqueHtmlIds - Map Ids

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableGenerateUniqueHtmlIds</b>
Description	Enables or disables compatibility behavior with Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.x in relation to generating an unique identifier's for HTML for duplicate elements in the screen. In Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.x ( <b>true</b> ), duplicate HTML ids were permitted on screen elements. In Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.x ( <b>false</b> ), unique ids are generated for screen elements by default. Setting this value to <b>true</b> will emulate Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.x behavior. This setting is only applicable to customers who are upgrading from Oracle Utilities Application Framework V2.x and wish to retain that behavior.

Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <code>spl.properties.exit.include</code> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.compatibility.uiMapDisableGenerateUniqueHTMLIDs=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.disableCSRFProtection - Disable Security Tokens

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.disableCSRFProtection</code>
Description	<p>Enables or disables security token support for testing purposes with testing tools that do not support security tokens.</p> <p>It is highly recommended that this configuration setting be set to <b>false</b> in all environments, especially Production.</p> <p>It should only be set to <b>true</b> in testing environments where test tools are used and the test tool used does not support security tokens.</p>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <code>spl.properties.exit.include</code> to set this value to <b>true</b> , if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.disableCSRFProtection=false</code>

---

### spl.runtime.envIRON.init.dir - Location of Configuration Files

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.init.dir</code>
Description	Location of the configuration files used for the product. This is used to allow the product to read configuration files at runtime to determine behavior.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	URL is derived from <code>spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLeBASE</code> with the <b>etc</b> directory appended.
Source	Derived from <code>cistab</code> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.init.dir=/spl/OUAFDEMO/etc</code>

---

### spl.runtime.envIRON.isWebExpanded - Expanded Mode

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.iswebExpanded</code>
-----------	------------------------------------------------

Description	Determines whether WAR/EAR files are built [ <b>false</b> ] or as expanded directories [ <b>true</b> ]. The expanded mode is used for development purposes only and is only supported on Oracle WebLogic. It is recommended to set this to <b>false</b> to use WAR/EAR files for deployment.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_IEXPANDED</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.iswebExpanded=false</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLEBASE - Location Of Software**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLEBASE</b>
Description	Home directory of the product installation
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Full expanded directory on machine
Source	Derived from <a href="#">cistab</a> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLEBASE=/spl/OUAFDEMO</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLOUTPUT - Location Of Output**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLOUTPUT</b>
Description	Home directory of the product output
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Full expanded directory on machine
Source	Derived from <a href="#">cistab</a> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.envIRON.SPLEBASE=/spl/splapp/OUAFDEMO</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.management.batch.cluster.url - Batch Cluster URL**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.management.batch.cluster.url</b>
Description	URL for the Batch Cluster
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid URL for Batch Cluster

Source	Derived from <b>WEB_BATCH_CLUSTER_URL</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.management.batch.cluster.url=</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.management.connector.url.default - JMX URL**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.management.connector.url.default</b>
Description	<a href="#">JMX formatted URL</a> to be used for <a href="#">JMX based monitoring</a> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	URL is generated from the following settings: <u>Web Application Server</u> <b>WEB_WLHOST</b> and <b>WEB_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b> <u>Business Application Server</u> <b>BSN_WLHOST</b> and <b>BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b> <u>Inbound Web Services</u> <b>BSN_WLHOST</b> and <b>BSN_JMX_RMI_PORT_PERFORMANCE</b>
Source	Derived from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.environ.SPLEBASE=service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://localhost:1100/oracle/ouaf/ejbAppConnector</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.management.rmi.port - JMX Port**

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.management.rmi.port</b>
Description	<a href="#">JMX formatted URL</a> to be used for <a href="#">JMX based monitoring</a> .
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	URL is generated from the following settings: <u>Web Application Server</u> <b>WEB_WLHOST</b> <u>Business Application Server</u> <b>BSN_WLHOST</b> <u>Inbound Web Services</u> <b>BSN_WLHOST</b>
Source	Derived from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.management.rmi.port=1100</code>



---

## spl.runtime.options.isFCFEnabled - RAC FCF enabled

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.options.isFCFEnabled</b>
Description	Enable or Disable RAC <a href="#">Fast Connection Failover</a> support for database connections. Oracle Notification Services configuration is set by the <a href="#">spl.runtime.options.onserver=nodes</a> parameter.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from <b>ONSCONFIG</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.options.isFCFEnabled=false</code>

---

## spl.runtime.options.onserver=nodes - ONS Configuration

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.options.onserver=nodes</b>
Description	Specify the Oracle Notification Services (ONS) configuration for <a href="#">Fast Connection Failover</a> support for database connections. Refer to the <a href="#">Oracle Notification Services documentation</a> for details of ONS setup and values for this setting.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid ONS configuration string (without the <b>nodes=</b> prefix)
Source	Derived from <b>ONSCONFIG</b> parameter from <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a> .
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.options.onserver=nodes=racnode1:4200, racnode2:4200\nwalletfile= /oracle11/onswalletfile</code>

---

## spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride - Set Testing Date

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride</b>
Description	Allows the user of system test date override feature for testing. Refer to the <a href="#">Setting the Date for testing purposes</a> for more information. It is highly recommended that this setting should be set to <b>false</b> in Production environments.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Manually set. Use custom templates to set this value to true, if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.options.allowSystemDateOverride=false</code>

---

## spl.runtime.options.createSimpleWebAppContextEnable - Web Cache Loading

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.options.createSimplewebAppContextEnable</b>
Description	<p>Enables or disables cache loading from Web Application Server. Setting this value to <b>true</b> will load the server cache through the Business Application Server. If the cache loading, is desired to be loaded within each tier then set this value to <b>false</b>.</p> <p>It is highly recommended that this setting should be set to <b>true</b> in Production environments.</p>
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>   <b>false</b> ]
Source	Manually set. Use user exit <b>spl.properties.exit.include</b> to set this value to <b>false</b> , if desired.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<b>spl.runtime.options.createSimplewebAppContextEnable=false</b>

---

## spl.runtime.options.isDevelopmentMode - Development Mode

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.options.isDevelopmentMode</b>
Description	<p>Enables or disables Development Mode for the product. Development mode disables and enables key features within the architecture to allow the Oracle Utilities SDK to be used optimally. The following settings are affected by this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Caching is disabled at all layers of the architecture. This can be reenabled manually.</li> <li>• Screen Preloading is disabled. This can be reenabled manually.</li> <li>• Compression is disabled at all layers of the architecture. This can be reenabled manually.</li> <li>• The product is set to expanded mode to allow developers access to individual J2EE objects rather than using WAR/EAR files.</li> </ul> <p>It is highly recommended that this setting should be set to <b>false</b> in Production environments.</p> <p>This setting is only set to <b>true</b> where the Oracle Utilities SDK is used directly.</p>
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[ <b>true</b>   <b>false</b> ]
Source	Derived from <b>WEB_ISDEVELOPMENT</b> parameter from <b>ENVIRON.INI</b> .
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b>
Example:	<b>spl.runtime.options.isDevelopmentMode=false</b>

---

## spl.runtime.oracle.statementCacheSize - Java SQL Cache Size

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.oracle.statementCacheSize</b>
Description	Number of SQL statement cached for Java based code. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	1 - 2147483647 (Default: 300)
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to set this value to an alternative, if desired
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.oracle.statementCacheSize=300</code>

---

## spl.runtime.performSignedNumberValidation.<product> - Number Validation

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.performSignedNumberValidation.&lt;product&gt;</b>
Description	Unsigned Number Validation routine used by product. By default a F1 based routine is provided and this setting allows products to provide their own processing. This setting is provided for products only. Implementations should not set this value.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Derived from templates. Use <a href="#">user</a> <a href="#">exits</a> <b>spl.properties.service.exit.include</b> and <b>spl.properties.standalone.exit.include</b> to set this value to an alternative, if desired.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.performSignedNumberValidation.F1=true</code>

---

## spl.runtime.service.extraInstallationServices - Installation Service

---

Parameter	<b>spl.runtime.service.extraInstallationServices</b>
Description	Specifies the internal service used for checking the installation records at startup time. This setting is used by the products, it is not recommended to be altered, unless otherwise directed by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Optional
Valid Values	Service Name

Source	By default the service <b>CILTINCP</b> is used internally
Applicability	<b>WEB</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.service.extraInstallationServices=CILTINCP</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.socket.file.dir - COBOL Socket Directory**

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.environ.file.dir</code>
Description	Location of the runtime directories. This setting is only used for products that support COBOL runtime.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	URL is derived from <code>spl.runtime.environ.SPLEBASE</code> with the <code>runtime</code> directory appended.
Source	Derived from <code>cistab</code> file.
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.environ.init.runtime=/spl/OUAFDEMO/runtime</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.sql.highValue - SQL High Value**

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.sql.highValue</code>
Description	The high value used for parameters by SQL queries. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Valid high value generated by installer.
Source	Derived from the <code>HIGHVALUE</code> setting in the <code>ENVIRON.INI</code>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.sql.highValue=\uF8FF</code>

---

### **spl.runtime.utf8Database - UTF8 Support**

---

Parameter	<code>spl.runtime.utf8Database</code>
Description	Enables or disables <code>UTF8</code> support within the product.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	<code>[true false]</code>
Source	Derived from the <code>ENCODING</code> setting in the <code>ENVIRON.INI</code>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.runtime.utf8Database=true</code>

---

## spl.serviceBean.jndi.name - JNDI Name for Business Application Server

---

Parameter	<b>spl.serviceBean.jndi.name</b>
Description	JNDI name for Business Application Server generated by installer. It is highly recommended not to alter this value unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated by installer.
Source	Derived from the <b>WEB_CONTEXT_ROOT</b> setting in the <a href="#">ENVIRON.INI</a>
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b>
Example:	<code>spl.serviceBean.jndi.name=ouaf/servicebean</code>

---

## spl.tools.loaded.applications - Loaded product

---

Parameter	<b>spl.tools.loaded.applications</b>
Description	List the internal product codes installed under the Oracle Utilities Application Framework. This setting is maintained by the individual products and should not be altered unless otherwise instructed by Oracle Support.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Comma separated list of products
Source	Maintained by product templates
Applicability	<b>WEB</b> <b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>spl.tools.loaded.applications=base,cm</code>

---

## hibernate.properties

---

The `hibernate.properties` file defines the connection to the database and the Object to Relational database mapping.

---

## hibernate.cache.use\_second\_level\_cache - Use Cache

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.cache.use_second_level_cache</b>
Description	Enable or Disable the second level cache, which is enabled by default for classes which specifies a cache mapping. This is disabled by default as Oracle Utilities Application Framework includes its own cache.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a

different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.cache.use_second_level_cache = false`

---

## hibernate.connection.datasource - JNDI Data Source

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.datasource**

Description Enables Data Source support and indicates JNDI data source. This is an alternative to UCP. See [JNDI Data Sources](#) for more information. JNDI data sources cannot be used for batch processing.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values JNDI path to data source

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI**

Example: `hibernate.connection.datasource=jdbc/ouafdb`

---

## hibernate.connection.driver\_class - Connection Driver Class

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.driver\_class**

Description Driver class used by Hibernate.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Valid Driver Class. Default: `oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver`

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.connection.driver_class = oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver`

---

## hibernate.connection.password - Database User Password

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.password**

Description Encrypted password for Database User.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated Database Password. Value depends on channel:

Online uses **DBPASS**

XAI/IWS uses **XAI\_DBPASS**

Batch uses **BATCH\_DBPASS**

Source Maintained by product templates. Set appropriate value for user required

in required parameter.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**  
 Example: `hibernate.connection.password = ENCKS(...)`

---

### hibernate.connection.provider\_class - Connection Provider

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.provider\_class**

Description Connection Provider Class for Hibernate. Use the default UCP provider as supplied unless using JDBC Data Sources where **com.hibernate.connection.DatasourceConnectionProvider** is used instead.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated Provider Class. Default: **com.splwg.shared.common.UCPConnectionProvider**

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.connection.provider_class=com.splwg.shared.common.UCPConnectionProvider`

---

### hibernate.connection.release\_mode - Connection Release

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.release\_mode**

Description This parameter controls when a connection is released to the pool. By default the value is set to **after\_transaction**. Whilst other values can be used, for consistency of the connection it is recommended to use the default.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated Release Mode. Default: **after\_transaction**

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.connection.release_mode=after_transaction`

---

### hibernate.connection.url - JDBC URL

---

Parameter **hibernate.connection.url**

Description JDBC URL for connection to database.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated URL or using override database connection.

Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <b>DB_OVERRIDE_CONNECTION</b> for specific values.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.connection.url = jdbc:oracle:thin:@ouafdemo.us.oracle.com:1522:/MYPDB</code>

---

### hibernate.connection.username - Database User

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.connection.username</b>
Description	JDBC User for connection.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	The value depends on the channel accessed: Online uses <b>DBUSER</b> XAI/IWS uses <b>XAI_DBUSER</b> Batch uses <b>BATCH_DBUSER</b>
Source	Maintained by product templates. Set appropriate value for user required in required parameter.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.connection.username = CISUSER</code>

---

### hibernate.dialect - Dialect Used

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.dialect</b>
Description	This is the SQL dialect (database type) for the database being used. Any valid Hibernate dialect may be used. Refer to <a href="http://www.hibernate.org/hib_docs/v3/api/org/hibernate/dialect/package-summary.html">http://www.hibernate.org/hib_docs/v3/api/org/hibernate/dialect/package-summary.html</a> for a full list.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Dialect. Default: <b>org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect</b> .
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.dialect = org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect</code>

---

### hibernate.jdbc.batch\_size - JDBC2 Update Support

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.jdbc.batch_size</b>
Description	A non-zero value enables use of JDBC2 batch updates by Hibernate.
Ordinality	Mandatory



Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: 30.
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.jdbc.batch_size = 30</code>

---

### hibernate.jdbc.fetch\_size - Solution Set Size

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.jdbc.fetch_size</b>
Description	Determines a hint to the JDBC driver on the the number of rows to return in any SQL statement. This is overridden at runtime on zone parameters and commit interval.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: 100.
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.jdbc.fetch_size = 100</code>

---

### hibernate.max\_fetch\_depth - Join Fetch Depth

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.max_fetch_depth</b>
Description	Sets a maximum <i>depth</i> for the outer join fetch tree for single-ended associations (one-to-one, many-to-one). A 0 disables default outer join fetching
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: 2.
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.max_fetch_depth = 2</code>

---

### hibernate.query.factory\_class - HQL Parser

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.query.factory_class</b>
Description	The classname of a Query Factory to use for HQL parsing.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: <b>org.hibernate.hql.internal.classic.ClassicQueryTranslatorFactory</b>

Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.query.factory_class=org.hibernate.hql.internal.classic.ClassicQueryTranslatorFactory</code>

---

## hibernate.query.substitutions - Literal Mappings

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.query.substitutions</b>
Description	Mapping from tokens in Hibernate queries to SQL tokens (tokens might be function or literal names, for example).
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: <b>true 'Y', false 'N'</b>
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.query.substitutions = true 'Y', false 'N'</code>

---

## hibernate.show\_sql - Debug Mode

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.show_sql</b>
Description	Use of Debug Mode for all SQL Statements. It is highly recommended not to enable debug at this level.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	[true false]
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.show_sql = false</code>

---

## hibernate.transaction.factory\_class - Transaction Class

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.transaction.factory_class</b>
Description	The classname of a Transaction Factory to use with Hibernate Transaction API.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated Value. Default: <b>org.hibernate.transaction.JDBCTransactionFactory.</b>
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a

different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.transaction.factory_class = org.hibernate.transaction.JDBCTransactionFactory`

---

### hibernate.ucp.connection\_wait\_timeout - UCP Connection Timeout

---

Parameter **hibernate.ucp.connection\_wait\_timeout**

Description Specifies how long, in seconds, an application request waits to obtain a connection if there are no longer any connections in the pool

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated Value. Default: 5.

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.ucp.connection_wait_timeout=5`

---

### hibernate.ucp.inactive\_connection\_timeout - Connection Inactivity Timeout

---

Parameter **hibernate.ucp.inactive\_connection\_timeout**

Description Specifies how long, in seconds, an available connection can remain idle before it is closed and removed from the pool.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values Generated Value. Default: 300.

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.ucp.inactive_connection_timeout=300`

---

### hibernate.ucp.jmx\_enabled - Enable UCP JMX

---

Parameter **hibernate.ucp.jmx\_enabled**

Description Enable or Disable JMX Mbeans for UCP. The Mbeans will appear as additional classes on the existing JMX capabilities for that tier.

Ordinality Mandatory

Valid Values [true|false]

Source Maintained by product templates. Use [custom templates](#) to implement a different value.

Applicability **BAS** **IWS** **XAI** **BATCH**

Example: `hibernate.ucp.jmx_enabled=false`

---

### hibernate.ucp.max\_size - Maximum Pool Size

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.ucp.max_size</b>
Description	Maximum Pool size for this teir. Maximum number of active connections to the database.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated. Default: 30
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.ucp.max_size=30</code>

---

### hibernate.ucp.max\_statements - SQL Buffer size

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.ucp.max_statements</b>
Description	Number of statements cached for performance on this teir.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated. Default: 50
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.ucp.max_statements=50</code>

---

### hibernate.ucp.min\_size - Minimum Pool Size

---

Parameter	<b>hibernate.ucp.min_size</b>
Description	Initial Connection Pool size for this teir.
Ordinality	Mandatory
Valid Values	Generated. Default: 1
Source	Maintained by product templates. Use <a href="#">custom templates</a> to implement a different value.
Applicability	<b>BAS</b> <b>IWS</b> <b>XAI</b> <b>BATCH</b>
Example:	<code>hibernate.ucp.min_size=1</code>